



Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications

Draft for Consultation

Australia

Second Edition, 2008

Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications

Draft for Consultation

Australia

Second Edition, 2008

**Brian Pink
Australian Statistician**

AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS

EMBARGO: 11.30AM (CANBERRA TIME) MON 11 FEB 2008

ABS Catalogue No. 4902.0

ISBN 0 642 54274 0

© Commonwealth of Australia 2008

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights in this publication should be addressed to The Manager, Intermediary Management, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Locked Bag 10, Belconnen ACT 2616, by telephone (02) 6252 6998, fax (02) 6252 7102, or email: <intermediary.management@abs.gov.au>.

In all cases the ABS must be acknowledged as the source when reproducing or quoting any part of an ABS publication or other product.

Produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics

INQUIRIES

- For further information about this publication, contact Lisa Conolly on Adelaide (08) 8237 7402

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
Preface	vii
List of Abbreviations	viii

CHAPTERS

1. An Introduction to the Classifications	1
2. The ACLC Industry Classification	10
Introduction	10
ACLC Industry Classification Summary	14
ACLC Detailed Industry Classification	17
Alphabetic Index of Primary Activities	83
Correspondence with ANZSIC	97
- in ACLC order	97
- in ANZSIC order	101
3 The ACLC Product Classification	105
Introduction	105
ACLC Product Classification Summary	107
ACLC Detailed Product Classification	108
Alphabetic Index of Products	143
Correspondence with ANZSPC	156
- in ACLC order	156
- in ANZSPC order	169
4 The ACLC Occupation Classification	184
Introduction	184
ACLC Detailed Occupation Classification -	187
- in ACLC order	187
- in ANZSCO order	193
ACLC Alphabetic Index of Occupations - in ANZSCO order	214

APPENDICES

1 ABS Time Use Activity Classification	226
2 ACLC Industry Classification: Correspondence between 2001 and 2008	230
3 ACLC Industry Classification: Detailed Activity Changes from 2001 to 2008	235

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Glossary	237
Bibliography	242

PREFACE

The *Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications* (ACLCL) are part of the commitment of the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) to developing national standards for culture and leisure information. They comprise three separate classifications – covering culture and leisure related industries, products and occupations – and have been produced by the National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics (NCCRS), a centre within the ABS.

This is the second edition of the ACLCL, following the first edition developed in 2001. In this edition, a minor review of the ACLCL was undertaken to update concordances between the ACLCL and the standard ABS classifications. The ACLCL Industry Classification has been reviewed due to the release of a new edition of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC) in 2006. The ACLCL Product Classification has been updated to reflect changes made to the Industry Classification. The ACLCL Occupation Classification has been reviewed following the release of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO) in 2006 (which replaced the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO)).

These Classifications are intended to form the basis for future statistical compilation in the fields of culture and leisure by the ABS and by other organisations.

The initial development and ongoing maintenance of these classifications has been made possible with the financial support of the Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group and the Standing Committee on Recreation and Sport Research Group.

This is a draft version of the updated classification, made available for public comment with feedback due by April 11, 2008. Comments on this draft should be addressed to Megan Warner, National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics, Australian Bureau of Statistics, GPO Box 2272, Adelaide SA 5001; by email to <nccrs@abs.gov.au>; or by phone on (08) 8237 7387.

Brian Pink
Australian Statistician

ABBREVIATIONS

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ACLC	Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications
ANZSIC	Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification
ANZSPC	Australian and New Zealand Standard Product Classification
CMC SWG	Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group
n.e.c.	not elsewhere classified
n.f.d.	not further defined
Pt	Part
SRMC	Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

BACKGROUND

A range of data on culture and leisure exists in Australia, sourced from surveys conducted by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) or from surveys and administrative compilations from other bodies, such as industry organisations, industry associations, educational institutions and market research companies. Information provided by data collections includes:

- people's participation in sport, cultural or leisure activities;
- people's attendance at sporting or cultural events and venues;
- the amount of time people spend on cultural and leisure activities;
- household expenditure on culture and leisure goods and services;
- employment in organisations providing culture and leisure opportunities to people;
- the extent to which voluntary work supports the provision of culture and leisure opportunities to people;
- income and expenditure of organisations providing culture and leisure goods and services to people; and
- the extent to which cultural and leisure activities are funded by governments and by businesses through donations or sponsorships.

Ideally, data from all sources would be comparable or complementary. However, this is often not the case as the underlying definitions and concepts used differ between sources. The Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications (ACLCL) were developed as a means of improving coordination and comparability between data collections.

The ABS, in its role as Australia's official statistical agency, seeks to coordinate statistical activities in Australia in order to promote a more unified body of statistical information and avoid unnecessary duplication of effort. With respect to culture and leisure, this task is principally carried out by the National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics (NCCRS). One way of improving coordination and comparability between the various data collections is to encourage the use of a common set of classifications. The ACLCL, which were first developed in 2001, were a first step towards achieving that outcome.

These classifications are intended for use in the collection and dissemination of statistics about culture and leisure-related components of Australia's economy and work force.

What is culture and leisure?

In order to collect information and present statistics on any topic, the subject area must be defined in such a way that what is included is clear. The concept of 'culture and leisure' has been the subject of considerable debate within Australia and internationally over the years. In its broadest sense, 'culture' is a term used to describe learned ways of life or a shared sense of identity or purpose. 'Leisure' denotes activities undertaken by a person for enjoyment, refreshment, relaxation or diversion. There are connections and overlaps between 'culture' and 'leisure'. In particular, many activities concerned with the expression, maintenance and preservation of culture are often associated with leisure activities. The numerous complexities inherent in these terms are described in greater detail in the ABS publication *Measuring Wellbeing* (ABS 2001).

Over the years, analysts and policy makers working with this field of statistics have tended to develop practical 'activity-based' definitions of culture and leisure. The ACLCL classifications are based on such an approach; that is, culture and leisure activities are considered to be those undertaken for the purpose of:

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued

What is culture and leisure? continued

- enjoyment, relaxation, diversion or recreation;
- artistic expression (e.g. visual, musical, written, kinaesthetic or dramatic);
- using, practising or developing sporting skills;
- generating, developing, preserving or reflecting cultural or spiritual meaning; and
- facilitating any of the above.

There is a close but not exact correspondence between these activities and the free time activities included in the ABS time use activity classification. In this classification, the 24 hours of a day are allocated to four different kinds of activities: necessary time (e.g. sleeping, eating, personal care), contracted time (paid work and regular education), committed time (e.g. housework, child care, shopping) and free time, which includes all other activities. Free time is discretionary time, which is free of obligation or duty, where individuals can choose the way in which their time is spent and the type of activities they will pursue. While the time use classification is not part of this suite of ACLC classifications (having as it does its own conceptual basis), it is a particularly significant one in the culture and leisure area. Therefore differences between the scope of the ACLC and the free time component of the time use activity classification are described in the 'scope and boundary issues' section of this chapter.

The focus of the classifications

The ACLC does not cover all classifications of relevance to culture and leisure. There are a range of other classifications that are also important in this field of statistics. For example, the ABS classification of expenditure items, used in the Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing (ABS 2006a), includes expenditure on culture and leisure goods and services. The 1997 time use activity classification (ABS 1997b) includes time spent on culture and leisure activities (see Appendix 1). In addition, collections in the culture and leisure area have adopted various classifications and lists in the production of outputs. These include the types of sports and physical activities people participate in, selected cultural venues people visit and the type of sporting involvement (such as player or participant, coach, referee, committee member, etc.).

People often spend money in order to undertake the culture and leisure activities described above. In particular, they purchase goods and services—such as music CDs and sporting equipment—that enable them to procure and enjoy the benefits of culture and leisure activity. Governments, too, spend money on achieving their culture and leisure objectives, for example, by making culture widely available to the public through subsidised art galleries and museums. Expenditures such as these sustain the businesses of the culture and leisure sector.

The classifications of the ACLC focus on this economic side of culture and leisure activities—that is, the way culture and leisure activities are linked to the economy through direct expenditure and employment. The ACLC does this through three classifications: the Industry Classification, the Product classification, and the Occupation Classification. The Industry Classification defines the business units which either directly produce or provide culture and leisure goods and services for the use of the end consumer, or otherwise enable people to make use of these goods and services. The Product Classification defines culture and leisure goods and services. The Occupation Classification lists occupations which can be considered to be part of the culture and leisure sector. These occupations may be undertaken on a paid or unpaid basis.

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued

THE STRUCTURE OF THE CLASSIFICATIONS

The ACLC Industry Classification

The ACLC consist of three parts: Industry, Product and Occupation.

The Industry Classification lists industries consisting of organisations for which the main activity is the production or provision of culture and leisure goods and services. All types of business entities are included, such as commercial and subsidised organisations, government agencies, non-profit institutions and associations and individuals undertaking business activities, etc. The ACLC Industry Classification aligns, where possible, with the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classifications (ANZSIC).

The ACLC Industry Classification is structured hierarchically, in a manner similar to many other classifications developed by the ABS. It has three levels of classification: divisions, groups and classes. Each class contains a definition, a list of primary activities and a list of exclusions. There are 4 divisions, 22 groups and 78 classes within the Industry Classification. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of this classification.

The ACLC Product Classification

The Product Classification consists of a list of culture and leisure goods and services (together known as products). These products are the primary outputs of the industries listed in the ACLC Industry Classification; in addition, they are produced by other industries (for example, museum services may be provided by a business unit in the mining industry). The ACLC Product Classification fits broadly within the framework of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Product Classification (ANZSPC).

The products included in the ACLC Product Classification are grouped into 26 broad groups and 229 classes. See Chapter 3 for a detailed description.

The ACLC Occupation Classification

The Occupation Classification, which is based on the Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO), lists occupations which are predominantly 'culture or leisure' in nature. However, those ANZSCO occupations which contain some culture or leisure specialisations but are not predominantly culture or leisure related have been excluded. For example, Sports scientists are excluded because they are included within a general ANZSCO occupation, Natural and physical science professionals n.e.c., and the majority of people whose main job was classified to that occupation were working in jobs which are not culture or leisure in nature. Thus, the ACLC Occupation Classification includes most, but not all, culture and leisure jobs. Furthermore, while it allows for classification of 'paid jobs' and 'unpaid work', the ACLC Occupation Classification is not designed to classify participation in personal hobbies or recreation activities.

The ACLC Occupation Classification contains 162 occupation classes. See Chapter 4 for a detailed description.

How do the classifications in the ACLC correspond to other ABS classifications?

The ABS presents most of its data for industries, products and occupations using standard classifications. However, each of these standard classifications is designed to cover the entire range of industries, products or occupations in existence, without gaps or overlaps. Users of information for a particular topic, such as culture and leisure, sometimes find that the level of detail provided by the standard classifications is

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued

How do the classifications in the ACLC correspond to other ABS classifications?
continued

insufficient for their purpose. For instance, ANZSIC 2006 provides one class for all performing arts businesses (namely, Class 9001 Performing arts operation); in contrast, the ACLC Industry Classification provides five classes, thus allowing for the identification of different types of performing arts.

Correspondences are essential to determine how industries (or products or occupations) coded under one classification relate to industries coded under another classification. Each of the classifications in the ACLC has been developed from the respective standard classifications, as listed below. While every effort has been made to align with the standard classifications, in the ACLC Industry Classification in particular, many classes are not comparable with the standard. If a user wishes to compare data collected under the ACLC with data produced under the standard classifications (or vice versa), it is important to study the correspondence information to determine the degree to which this may be possible.

In this second edition of the ACLC, the primary changes relate to updating correspondences between ACLC and the new industry and occupation classifications.

The standard classifications used as bases in the development of the ACLC are listed below:

<i>ACLC</i>	<i>Standard ABS classification</i>
Industry Classification	Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ABS and Statistics New Zealand, 2006)
Product Classification	Australian and New Zealand Standard Product Classification (ABS and Statistics New Zealand, 2001)
Occupation Classification	Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ABS and Statistics New Zealand, 2006)

Correspondences between the standard classifications and the ACLC are shown in this publication. The correspondences of the ACLC Industry Classification 2008 to ANZSIC 2006, as well as ANZSIC 2006 to the ACLC Industry Classification 2008 are included as separate tables in Chapter 2. Similarly, the correspondences of the ACLC Product Classification to ANZSPC and ANZSPC to the ACLC Product Classification are included as separate tables in Chapter 3. No correspondences are necessary for the ACLC Occupation Classification because the occupation codes in the ACLC are directly equivalent to the ANZSCO codes.

Alphabetic indices

For ease of identification, an alphabetic index of the primary activities for all of the classes has been created for the ACLC Industry Classification. For the ACLC Product Classification and the ACLC Occupation Classification, an alphabetic listing has been created that reflects the main product class or occupation name, respectively, together with any alternative names.

The alphabetic lists are as comprehensive as possible but not all-inclusive. Appropriate classes for any classification can be located by checking the alphabetic index for the key word or a similar entry, or by examining the numeric listing.

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued

SCOPE AND BOUNDARY ISSUES

In determining the scope of the three classifications of the ACLC or, in other words, what should be included and excluded from each classification, the following questions were considered:

- Which free time activities in the 1997 time use activity classification are not considered to be culture and leisure activities for the purposes of the ACLC?
- Which activities outside of the 'free time' categories in the time use activity classification should be included as culture and leisure activities for the purposes of the ACLC?
- Which industries, products and occupations are involved in providing people with the opportunities to undertake culture and leisure activities? Which of these should be included in the ACLC and which should not be?
- How far back along the chain of supply should we go in including industries, products and occupations in the ACLC?

The following paragraphs illustrate some of the issues underlying each of these questions and decisions that have been made in developing the classification.

Which 'free time' activities are excluded?

Those 'free time' activities where people undertaking the activities would not be doing so for culture or leisure purposes are excluded. For example, attendance at a range of courses conducted by organisations other than schools and universities may take place during free time. However, these courses are often aimed at purposes other than culture and leisure. Examples include driving lessons, car and home maintenance courses and vocational skills training. Thus, although teaching of arts, crafts, sports or physical recreation skills are in scope of the Product Classification, and businesses mainly engaged in providing such training are in scope of the Industry Classification, the provision of other courses, and businesses mainly engaged in such provision, are out of scope of these classifications.

Which activities not classified as 'free time' activities are included?

The 1997 time use activity classification treats all eating and drinking of non-alcoholic beverages as personal care activities. However, for ACLC purposes, eating out and drinking socially outside of the home are regarded as leisure activities. Thus, the provision of opportunities to eat out and drink socially, the businesses mainly engaged in such service provision and the occupations mainly engaged in such service provision are in scope of the Product, Industry and Occupation Classifications, respectively.

Paid work done by people in heritage, arts, sports or other leisure businesses, or for those purposes in other businesses, is classified as 'contracted time' in the 1997 time use activity classification, while unpaid work in those areas is classified as 'committed time'. However, all such work is regarded as a culture or leisure activity for the ACLC, by definition.

What types of industries, products and occupations are excluded from the ACLC?

Products which may be used for culture and leisure purposes but for which the main intended use is not culture and leisure related are excluded from the Product Classification. For example, creating graffiti art is a leisure activity and, arguably, a cultural activity; paint, particularly in spray cans, is used for this activity. However, when developing the ACLC, the view was taken that graffiti art was neither the predominant, nor intended, use of paint in spray cans; thus these products are out of scope of the

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued

What types of industries, products and occupations are excluded from the ACLC? continued

Product Classification, and businesses mainly engaged in their manufacture are out of scope of the Industry Classification.

Similarly, hosting dinner parties in one's own home is regarded by the ABS as a leisure activity. However, the manufacture and sale of the foods and drinks used in the preparation of a dinner party are not distinguishable from the manufacture and sale of foods and drinks used in the preparation of everyday meals in the home, which is a personal care activity. Thus, foods and drinks, and their manufacture and sale, are out of scope of the Product and Industry Classifications.

The same reasoning applies to occupations which have been excluded from the Occupation Classification because, although some people involved in the occupations would be working in specialisations related to culture and leisure, the majority would not be. Veterinarians and farriers are excluded in this edition of the ACLC for this reason.

Finally, there is a range of leisure activities for which there are, by their nature, no associated industries, products or occupations. Examples of such activities are visiting a friend, resting, sitting in the back yard, daydreaming, and playing 'hide and seek' with one's children.

How far back along the chain of supply does the ACLC go?

In general, the good or service which directly supplies a consumer with a culture or leisure opportunity is in scope of the Product classification. Businesses mainly engaged in the production or provision of that good or service are in scope of the Industry Classification. However, the goods and services one step back along the chain of supply are out of scope. Two illustrations of this principle are included below.

As eating out is a leisure activity, the Product Classification includes a number of classes covering food and beverage serving services; the Industry Classification includes business mainly engaged in providing such services, e.g. cafes, restaurants, pubs and hospitality clubs; and the Occupation Classification includes those occupations directly involved in providing the leisure opportunity, i.e. preparing and serving the food and drinks. However, the step further back in the supply chain is not covered by the ACLC. For example, glasses, tables, chairs and tablecloths are not in scope of the Product Classification, both because they are a step back in the chain of supply and because their predominant uses are not for culture and leisure purposes.

Television sets are in scope of the Product Classification as they enable people to watch TV, which is one of the most popular leisure activities and businesses mainly engaged in the manufacture and sale of TVs, and other home entertainment equipment, are in scope of the Industry Classification. However, the raw materials and components used in the manufacture of TVs are not in scope of the ACLC.

Some businesses are included in the ACLC Industry Classification because they predominantly produce goods or services only to 'support' arts and cultural activities and are only one step back in the supply chain. These are termed 'support services' and they generally directly supply to other industries in the ACLC Industry Classification. An example of this is event management companies promoting and presenting a major sporting event, such as the Olympic Games.

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued

CHANGES IN THIS EDITION

This edition of the ACLC is the result of a minor review of the first edition. The main aim of this review was to update the concordances of the ACLC with the new edition of ANZSIC and the new release of ANZSCO. In undertaking this review, a number of changes were made to the ACLC industry classes where it was deemed useful to improve the relevance and coherence of the ACLC. A summary of the changes is set out below and provided in more detail in appendices two and three.

ACLC classes were reviewed to improve their alignment with ANZSIC 2006 while maintaining the conceptual basis of the ACLC where possible. Since ANZSIC used supply side principles for coding activities whilst the ACLC Industry Classification is a purpose or use based classification, achieving a one-to-one correspondence between the two classifications was not possible. Therefore, some of the ACLC Classes only partially correspond to the ANZSIC 2006 Classes. The review also resulted in the creation of three additional classes (Internet Broadcasting, Internet Publishing and Culture Services n.e.c.) which are discussed below).

In addition to updating correspondences, other changes were made to the ACLC Industry Classification in light of experience with the use of the 2001 edition. The following changes have been made to address issues that arose with the previous edition. These changes included:

- The creation of three new classes
- Modification to nine class headings and three group headings (which usually imply some changes to the activities listed in the class)
- In total, 27 classes, including some that were not renamed, had changes to the inclusions or exclusions of primary activities.

The major changes are discussed in more detail below.

Internet Broadcasting and Internet Publishing

Two new Internet classes were created – 218 Internet publishing and 269 Internet broadcasting. The creation of these classes does not impact on the wider ACLC Group codes – 21 Literature and print media and 26 Broadcasting, electronic or digital media and film respectively. This change was made for several reasons. Firstly, the Internet and its use is changing rapidly and these Internet activities have evolved to the point that they are more than simply used for the dissemination of content via another media. Furthermore, users are increasingly interested in using data that separately identifies Internet activity. In addition, the change improves the concordance with ANZSIC 2006 – the two new classes together concord with ANZSIC Class 5700, Internet publishing and broadcasting.

Other culture and leisure services

A new class has been created for the industry classification entitled 453 Culture Services n.e.c. The previous edition of the ACLC had no satisfactory way to deal with other culture services that are not 'religions'; 'club or interest groups'; or support services. Examples of services included in the new class are funeral, crematorium and cemetery services; marriage celebrants; and a range of services including astrology, clairvoyance, fortune telling, genealogy, heraldry, numerology and psychic hotline services.

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued

Other culture and leisure services continued

The related group name for the above Class (Group 45) has also been changed from Community and social organisations to Other culture and leisure services to make clearer the scope of the classification. This Group consists of units mainly engaged in providing support services to persons and organisations involved in culture and leisure. An example of this type of service is an event management company promoting and presenting an arts festival.

Major primary activity changes in the Industry Classification

There were 27 classes where a primary activity was added or removed. In the majority of cases these changes are minor. Details can be found in Appendix 3. There are four major changes to primary activities.

The first major change is to the Class 233 Record companies and distributors and sound recording studios. This class now includes the activities of sound recording studios, which were previously in the class 279 Arts n.e.c. This change has also resulted in the addition of 'sound recording studios' to the class name. This change improves the coherence of the ACLC and the concordance with ANZSIC.

Textile fabric design and jewellery design have been moved from Class 241 Primary visual arts and crafts creation to 255 Other Design. This change improves both the coherence of the ACLC and the concordance with ANZSIC.

Farrier and veterinary services have now been excluded as out of scope of the ACLC. This is because farriers and veterinarians care for the health of animals rather than directly supporting their racing or playing performance.

Marriage celebrants and funeral services have now been included in the ACLC.

Changes to the Product and Occupation Classifications

Where major changes have been made to classes and primary activities in the Industry Classification, the corresponding products and occupations have also been changed. For example, the exclusion of the farrier and veterinarian industries from the Industry Classification, means that farrier and veterinarian services have been excluded from the Product Classification and the occupations of farrier and veterinarian have been excluded from the Occupation Classification.

In 2006, ANZSCO was developed jointly by the ABS and Statistics New Zealand to replace ASCO and the New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (NZSCO). The Occupation Classification in the ACLC has thus been updated to reflect the change.

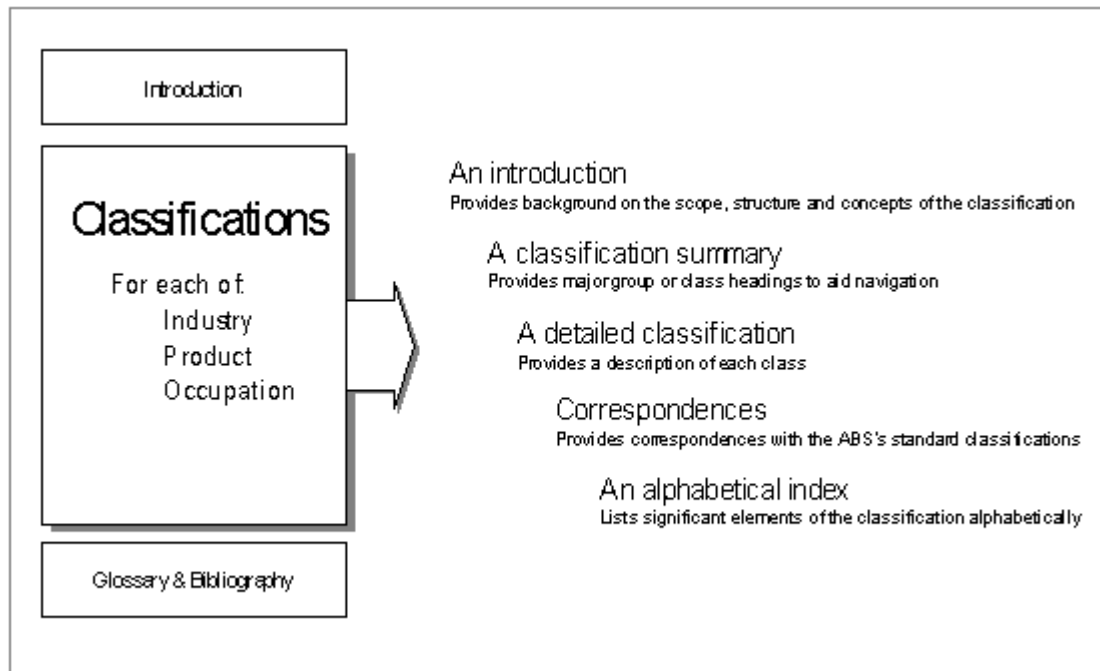
HOW TO USE THE CLASSIFICATIONS

The three classifications suggest common structures and definitions for culture and leisure industry, product and occupation data. As such, they are a useful guide for a wide variety of purposes relating to the analysis of culture and leisure economic statistics. Specifically, the classifications can be used as a quick reference for practical definitions of key culture and leisure categories. They also provide information on classifications or structures used in outputting ABS' culture and leisure statistics, and they summarise the culture and leisure components of three of the ABS' standard classifications. Finally, researchers can use the classifications to aid their survey design and to structure their research output.

This document is divided into three main areas, as shown in the figure below.

CHAPTER 1. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS

continued



HOW TO USE THE CLASSIFICATIONS *continued*

The summary of the ACLC Industry Classification provides a list of all groups and classes in the classification. Summaries of the ACLC product and occupation classifications contain major group headings only.

The ABS is available to provide support and assistance in the use of the classifications. If you have any queries about the use of the ACLC, please contact the National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics (contact details can be found below).

COMMENTS OR QUERIES

This is a draft version of the updated classification, made available for public comment. Please send all feedback on this draft by April 11, 2008 to Megan Warner, National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics, Australian Bureau of Statistics, GPO Box 2272, Adelaide SA 5001; by email to <nccrs@abs.gov.au>; or by phone on (08) 8237 7387. Comments on potential future developments, such as the need for additional classifications, are also welcome.

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

The first classification within the ACLC is the Industry Classification.

CONCEPTS

The following paragraphs describe various conceptual issues relating to the ACLC Industry Classification.

An alternative view of industry

In Australia, most industry statistics are compiled and analysed based on the *Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification* (ANZSIC) 1993, now replaced with a new edition (ABS and Statistics NZ, 2006). ANZSIC was developed jointly by the ABS and Statistics New Zealand. It provides the basis for the standardised collection, analysis and dissemination of economic data on an industry basis for Australia and New Zealand. ANZSIC 2006 provides a more contemporary classification system in both countries. Prior to the development of ANZSIC 1993, separate national industrial classifications were used in Australia and New Zealand. ANZSIC also endeavoured to align with *The International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (ISIC) (United Nations Statistical Office 2002) at the higher or subdivision level of the classification. Therefore use of ANZSIC ensures comparability of industry statistics within Australia and internationally.

The conceptual framework adopted for the development of ANZSIC 2006 uses supply-side based industry definitions and groupings. Using this approach, business units engaged in similar productive activities are grouped together. However, the ACLC Industry Classification is 'activity based' or 'purpose based' and designed to serve the needs of a particular segment of the population. Therefore it provides more detailed industry classes and/or different groupings of activities.

The ACLC Industry Classification groups businesses whose main activities are to produce goods or provide services which are intended for use by people participating in culture or leisure activities. It also groups businesses which provide support services to those businesses.

In general, data (such as employment or turnover for culture and leisure businesses) grouped according to the ACLC Industry Classification cannot validly be compared with data for other industry groups as defined by another classification because of potential overlap between the groups being compared. Comparisons between industry groups are only valid when using data based solely on ANZSIC (or other classifications which are designed to cover the whole economy without duplication) and where the addition of data from all industry divisions or classes always represents the whole economy.

Business unit

The terms 'unit' and 'business unit' are used interchangeably throughout the Industry Classification. These terms refer to the business or government organisation, community organisation or other entity being classified or surveyed. In general, a business unit is an accounting unit for which a full set of accounts is maintained, allowing employment, profit and loss, and with balance sheet data available. Such a business unit may operate from one or more locations. As a result, units which are part of a larger organisation and have only an informal budget are not defined as separate business units. For example, a corporate museum (operated within another business) which does not keep a separate set of accounts would not qualify as a business unit. However, data on such secondary activities may still be collected. More information on this can be found in the introduction to Chapter 3 on the Product Classification.

Business unit continued

While the ACLC Industry Classification is designed to classify accounting units, it may also be used to classify other statistical units as long as comparison is undertaken with caution. For example, in a household survey, people may be asked to describe the activities undertaken at their place of work and this information may be used to classify the respondent's industry of employment. However, the place of work may be a component of a larger business and may not have its own set of accounts. Thus, compared with the location at which the respondent works, the larger business may be classified to a different industry. As a consequence, measures of industry employment derived from such a survey are not strictly comparable with those derived from a survey of business (or accounting) units.

Any class may contain business units which are a mix of private, government and community organisations as well as individuals undertaking business activities.

Classification by predominant activity

All business units can be either classified to a class within the ACLC Industry Classification or considered to be out of scope of the Classification. The process of allocating a business unit to an industry class involves a decision about the main activity or objective of the unit. That is, business units involved in activities belonging to more than one class are coded to the class covering their main activity. Generally this involves determining which activity accounts for the majority of the unit's revenue or expense and is hence the predominant activity. However, there are exceptions to this method of determining predominance and they are explained within the definitions of the individual classes. For example, it is recognised that the major source of revenue for newspaper publishers and for radio and television services is usually advertising. Yet, it is clear that the main objective of a radio station, for example, is to operate a radio service and it would be classified accordingly.

There are business units which carry out culture and leisure activities but the culture or leisure activities may form only a small part of their overall activities. Such businesses would be out of scope of (i.e. not included in) the ACLC Industry Classification. For instance, a business may have an in-house library. However, if the main activity of the business is not related to culture or leisure, the business would be out of scope of the ACLC Industry Classification. Similarly, many government units undertake in-scope activities, but if their main activity is not related to culture or leisure, the units are out of scope. In addition, a business may only be classified to one industry class. For example, a business that engages in both book publishing and literature retailing will only be classified to the industry class representing its predominant activity.

In all of the above cases, it is important to acknowledge that any culture and leisure activity of interest may take place in industries both within and outside of the scope of the ACLC Industry Classification and within and outside the scope of the individual industry class which appears most relevant to that activity. Thus, the ACLC Product Classification (see Chapter 3) is designed to list and group culture and leisure goods and services which may be produced, or provided by any business unit in the Australian economy. Using the last example above, regardless of the industry to which the business is classified, it may be asked for data on the books it sells as distinct from the books it publishes. The extent to which data may be obtained for these products will depend on the level of detail in business records. More information on the use of the Product Classification may be found in the introduction to Chapter 3.

Limitations of the ACLC Industry Classification

The ACLC Industry Classification includes and groups businesses based on the intended purpose of the goods and services they are mainly engaged in producing. In contrast, to a large extent, ANZSIC groups together units which engage in the same or similar production or service delivery processes and generally use similar technology. Further discussion on the ‘intended purpose’ concept is included in Chapter 3.

This difference in approach between the two industry classifications is particularly evident in the manufacturing classes and affects some other classes to a similar or lesser extent. In the ACLC Industry Classification, businesses whose main activity is the production of goods for which the intended purpose is culture or leisure pursuits are grouped according to purpose, e.g. sports and physical recreation. In contrast, in ANZSIC, manufacturing businesses are generally grouped according to the inputs and processes used (e.g. wood product manufacturing, metal product manufacturing, etc.). For example, the businesses classified to the ACLC Industry Class 341 Sports and physical recreation goods manufacturing are mainly engaged in producing a range of goods intended for use in sports and physical recreation, such as sports clothes, sports shoes, weightlifting equipment and synthetic sports surfaces. The businesses classified to the ACLC Industry Class 481 Other culture and leisure goods manufacturing n.e.c. are mainly engaged in producing products used by children and adults for a range of leisure activities, such as watching TV, playing in a playground, playing board games, playing arcade games, gambling on poker machines, taking photos on family outings, and listening to recorded music. Because of the different conceptual basis of ANZSIC, many of these businesses are classified to a range of disparate ANZSIC classes and are grouped with businesses such as manufacturing metal, chemical, paper and electronic products which are not used for leisure purposes.

It follows that it would not be possible to obtain data for these classes through any standard ABS industry survey. It may be possible to produce estimations of components of these classes via surveys collecting product and industry data, but any attempt to produce aggregate data for these classes should be approached with extreme caution.

THE STRUCTURE OF THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Structure and numbering

The ACLC Industry Classification has a hierarchical structure comprising categories at three levels: divisions (the broadest level), groups and classes (the finest level). Divisions and groups are defined by the aggregation of the definitions of their component classes.

At the division level, the main purpose is to broadly identify the main culture and leisure segments. There are four divisions in the ACLC Industry Classification. These are identified by a number as follows:

1. Heritage
2. Arts
3. Sports and Physical Recreation
4. Other Culture and Leisure

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION *continued*

Structure and numbering continued

A number of organisations provide services to both the culture and the sport and physical recreation sectors. For instance, management services for professional sportspeople may be provided by the same businesses that provide these services to performing artists. Also, booking agencies generally provide a service for both sectors. Some of the classes in Division 4 are designed to cater for these overlaps.

The group and class levels provide increasingly detailed dissections of the broad categories. Each group is represented by a 2-digit code and each class by a 3-digit code. In total there are 4 divisions, 22 groups and 78 classes within the ACLC Industry Classification.

Consistent with other ABS classification numbering conventions, a '9' appearing as the third digit in a class number usually designates a 'miscellaneous' class, and is labelled 'other' or 'n.e.c.' (meaning 'not elsewhere classified'). These miscellaneous classes usually constitute diverse primary activities which are not sufficiently 'significant' to justify separate classes.

Each division and group description contains a definition. Each class description includes a definition of the units which would be classified to that class; a set of notes explaining exclusions from the class and references to more appropriate classes for those exclusions; and a list of primary activities associated with the class.

Alphabetic list of primary activities

Immediately following the detailed ACLC Industry Classification is an alphabetic listing of the names of primary activities within its scope. The class to which a primary activity belongs can be determined by referring to this list.

Correspondence to ANZSIC

The Industry Classification of the ACLC was developed as an alternative view to ANZSIC and tables are included to illustrate how the ACLC Industry Classification classes correspond to ANZSIC classes and vice versa. Where the correspondence is partial, this is indicated in the table by 'p'. Minor correspondences are not shown. Where no major correspondence exists, this is indicated by an asterisk (*).

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

1 HERITAGE

11 Museums, antiques and collectables

- 111 Art museums
- 112 Other museums
- 113 Antiques and collectables dealing and restoration

12 Environmental heritage

- 121 Nature parks and reserves
- 122 Zoological parks and aquaria
- 123 Botanic gardens

13 Libraries and archives

- 131 Libraries
- 132 Archives

2 ARTS

21 Literature and print media

- 211 Primary literary creation
- 212 Newspaper publishing
- 213 Periodical publishing
- 214 Book publishing
- 215 Printing
- 216 Literature wholesaling
- 217 Literature retailing
- 218 Internet publishing

22 Performing arts

- 221 Music performance
- 222 Drama
- 223 Dance
- 224 Music theatre and opera
- 225 Other performing arts
- 226 Performing arts venues

23 Music composition and publishing

- 231 Music composition
- 232 Music publishing
- 233 Record companies and distributors, and sound recording studios
- 234 Recorded audio and video media retailing

24 Visual arts and crafts

- 241 Primary visual arts and crafts creation
- 242 Commercial photography services
- 243 Visual arts and crafts retailing

25 Design

- 251 Architecture services
- 252 Advertising design and production
- 253 Graphic design
- 254 Industrial and product design
- 255 Other design

26 Broadcasting, electronic or digital media, and film

- 261 Radio services
- 262 Television services

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

continued

2 ARTS *continued*

- 263 Film and video production
- 264 Film and video distribution
- 265 Motion picture exhibition
- 266 Video and other electronic media hire services
- 267 Interactive content creation and publishing
- 268 Electronic information services
- 269 Internet broadcasting

27 Other arts

- 271 Musical instrument retailing
- 272 Arts education
- 273 Copyright collection agencies
- 274 Recorded media manufacturing
- 279 Arts n.e.c.

3 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION

31 Horse and dog racing

- 311 Horse and dog racing

32 Sports and physical recreation venues

- 321 Health and fitness centres and gymnasia
- 322 Other sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities

33 Sports and physical recreation services

- 331 Sports and physical recreation administrative organisations
- 332 Sports and physical recreation clubs, teams and sports professionals
- 333 Outdoor recreation guiding operations
- 334 Sports and physical recreation support services

34 Sports and physical recreation goods manufacturing and sales

- 341 Sports and physical recreation goods manufacturing
- 342 Sports and physical recreation goods wholesaling
- 343 Sports and physical recreation goods retailing or hiring

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

41 Gambling

- 411 Casinos
- 419 Other gambling services

42 Amusement

- 421 Amusement and theme parks
- 422 Amusement arcades and centres and other amusement operations

43 Hospitality

- 431 Pubs, taverns and bars
- 432 Cafes and restaurants
- 433 Hospitality clubs

44 Outdoor leisure and tourist services

- 441 Caravan and camping grounds
- 442 Scenic and sightseeing services

45 Other culture and leisure services

- 451 Interest clubs and groups
- 452 Religious organisations
- 453 Culture and leisure services n.e.c.

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

continued

4 OTHER CULTURE AND
LEISURE *continued*

46 Culture and leisure support services

461 Ticketing agencies

462 Agent and manager services

463 Event management

464 Culture and leisure business, professional and labour associations

469 Culture and leisure support services n.e.c.

47 Culture and leisure facilities construction

471 Culture and leisure facilities construction

48 Other culture and leisure goods manufacturing and sales

481 Other culture and leisure goods manufacturing

482 Other culture and leisure goods wholesaling

483 Other culture and leisure goods retailing or hiring

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION DIVISION 1 - HERITAGE

DIVISION DEFINITION

Division 1 Heritage consists of units mainly engaged in the management of sites and collections which represent the natural or cultural environment of Australia and the rest of the world. The sites and collections have historic, aesthetic, scientific, environmental or social significance. 'Significance' may be of relevance on an international, national or sub-national basis (i.e. State/Territory, or a local region or community). Division 1 also includes the selling and restoration of antiques and collectables.

1 HERITAGE

11 Museums, Antiques and Collectables

111 Art Museums

112 Other Museums

113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration

12 Environmental Heritage

121 Nature Parks and Reserves

122 Zoological Parks and Aquaria

123 Botanic Gardens

13 Libraries and Archives

131 Libraries

132 Archives

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 11 MUSEUMS, ANTIQUES AND COLLECTABLES

1 HERITAGE

11 Museums, Antiques and Collectables

111 Art Museums

112 Other Museums

113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 11 Museums, Antiques and Collectables consists of units mainly engaged in the management of collections of heritage objects and artefacts, and the selling and restoration of antiques and collectables.

111 ART MUSEUMS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the acquisition, collection management, conservation, interpretation, communication and exhibition of visual arts and crafts on the basis of their aesthetic and historic value. Visual arts and crafts include paintings, murals, drawings, cartoons, prints, photographic works of art, digital works of art, art installations, sculpture, ceramics, pottery, jewellery, woven or printed textile art, clothing and wearables, carvings, furniture, glass craft, metal craft and leather craft.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating museums other than art museums are included in Class 112 Other Museums;

(b) retailing antique art are included in Class 113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration;

(c) retailing contemporary art are included in Class 243 Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing; and

(d) operating art spaces which provide an exhibition space for developing artists are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.

Primary Activities

Art museum operation

Indigenous art gallery operation

National and State/Territory art gallery operation

Public art gallery operation

Public art museum operation

Regional or local art gallery operation

112 OTHER MUSEUMS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the acquisition, collection management, conservation, interpretation, communication and exhibition of heritage objects and artefacts.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating public art galleries and art museums are included in Class 111 Art Museums;

(b) operating herbaria are included in Class 123 Botanic Gardens;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 11 MUSEUMS, ANTIQUES AND COLLECTABLES *continued*

Exclusions / References continued

(c) operating heritage theme parks, which do not have either original buildings or a collection of original artefacts, are included in Class 421 Amusement and Theme Parks; and

(d) operating historical societies or National Trust organisations which do not manage a museum; maintain a collection of original artefacts; or operate a historic place, site or house; are included in Class 451 Interest Clubs and Groups.

Primary Activities

Heritage theme park operation where the park consists of original buildings or a collection of original artefacts is maintained

Historic place, site or house operation

Historic railway or tramway operation where original rolling stock or similar is used or a collection of original artefacts is maintained

Historical society operation where a collection of original artefacts is maintained

Indigenous keeping place operation

Local or regional museum operation

Museum operation other than art museum

National and State/Territory museum operation

National Trust operation where museums are managed or a collection of original artefacts is maintained

Science centre operation

Theme park operation which has a heritage theme and consists of original buildings or maintains a collection of original artefacts

War memorial operation where a collection of original artefacts is maintained

Working transport museum operation where original rolling stock or similar is used or a collection of original artefacts is maintained

113 ANTIQUES AND COLLECTABLES DEALING AND RESTORATION

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the sale or resale (including by auction) or restoration of antique objects and collectables.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) retailing second hand books are included in Class 217 Literature Retailing;

(b) retailing second hand recorded music are included in Class 234 Recorded Audio and Video Media Retailing;

(c) retailing contemporary arts and crafts are included in Class 243 Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 11 MUSEUMS, ANTIQUES AND COLLECTABLES *continued*

Exclusions / References continued

- (d) providing art auction services for contemporary art are included in Class 243 Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing;
- (e) providing picture framing services are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;
- (f) providing services which repair, restore and tune contemporary musical instruments are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;
- (g) providing pawnbroking services are out of scope of the classification; and
- (h) retailing general second hand goods, other than antiques, collectables, books or recorded music, are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Antique art retailing
- Antique book retailing
- Antique musical instrument retailing
- Antique shop or antique centre operation
- Antique wholesaling
- Appraisal or valuation of antiques
- Auction service predominantly dealing in antiques
- Collectables retailing
- On-line auction service predominantly dealing in antiques
- Restoration of antiques and collectables

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 12 ENVIRONMENTAL HERITAGE

1 HERITAGE

12 Environmental Heritage

- 121 Nature Parks and Reserves
- 122 Zoological Parks and Aquaria
- 123 Botanic Gardens

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 12 Environmental Heritage consists of units mainly engaged in the management of sites, areas and collections such as national parks, fauna and flora reserves, zoological parks, aquaria and botanic gardens.

121 NATURE PARKS AND RESERVES

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the management of Australian native areas such as national parks and fauna and flora reserves. Management consists of protecting the animals and plants in their natural environment, but not actively managing them as in a zoological park or botanic garden.

'Not actively managing' in this context means that the animals are in an environment natural to their species. They may be fenced in for protection from predators but are not themselves in captivity and are not given supplementary feeding.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating zoological gardens and parks, and aquaria are included in Class 122 Zoological Parks and Aquaria;
- (b) operating wildlife sanctuaries and marine parks where the animals are actively managed are included in Class 122 Zoological Parks and Aquaria;
- (c) operating botanic gardens are included in Class 123 Botanic Gardens; and
- (d) operating recreation and sporting grounds are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities.

Primary Activities

Fauna reserve operation

Flora reserve operation, where the primary intention is to preserve native species

National or State/Territory park or reserve operation

Tourist cave operation

Wildlife sanctuary or marine park operation where the animals are protected but not actively managed

122 ZOOLOGICAL PARKS AND AQUARIA

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the breeding, preservation, study and display of native and/or exotic fauna in captivity. Units such as aquaria may include an entertainment or performance element.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating wildlife sanctuaries and marine parks where the animals are protected but not actively managed are included in Class 121 Nature Parks and Reserves; and

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 12
ENVIRONMENTAL HERITAGE *continued*

Exclusions / References continued (b) commercial farming operations where fauna can be viewed as a subsidiary activity are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Animal/fauna park operation
- Aquarium operation
- Aviary operation
- Butterfly house operation
- Free range or open range zoo operation
- Reptile park operation
- Wildlife park operation where the animals are actively managed
- Zoological park or zoological garden operation

123 BOTANIC GARDENS
Definition This class consists of units mainly engaged in collecting, studying, exchanging and displaying native and/or exotic plants.

Exclusions / References Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating flora reserves primarily intended to preserve native species in national parks or reserves are included in Class 121 Nature Parks and Reserves; and
- (b) propagating native and/or exotic flora for commercial purposes are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Arboretum operation
- Botanic garden operation
- Herbarium operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 13 LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES

1 HERITAGE

13 Libraries and Archives

131 Libraries

132 Archives

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 13 Libraries and Archives consists of units mainly engaged in maintaining collections of information. Collections may consist of books, journals, newspapers, music, documents, etc. which may be stored and accessed in hard copy or by electronic means. Libraries and archives facilitate the use of such collections as are required to meet the information, research, education or recreation needs of their users. These units may also acquire, research, store, preserve and generally make accessible to the public historical documents, photographs, maps, audio material, audiovisual material and other archival material of historical interest.

131 LIBRARIES

Definition

This class consists of units whose main activity is the acquisition, collection, conservation and loan of materials such as books, magazines, manuscripts, musical scores, recordings, maps or prints. Libraries also perform an information service role. Information and materials may be stored and accessed electronically or otherwise.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating archive services are included in Class 132 Archives;
- (b) commercial film and video library services are included in Class 264 Film and Video Distribution;
- (c) hiring prerecorded video media to the general public are included in Class 266 Video and Other Electronic Media Hire Services; and
- (d) operating still film and photographic libraries where the predominant activity is the sales of rights to photographs, etc. are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.

Primary Activities

Lending library service

Library service

National and State/Territory library service

132 ARCHIVES

Definition

This class consists of units whose primary function is the permanent (or long term) preservation of unique records, selected because of their administrative, financial, legal, evidential or other information value, which are generally no longer required for the conduct of current activities by government agencies, non-government organisations or private individuals. Archives provide services which include the description and preservation of archival material and the provision of archival research and reference facilities. The records may be stored and accessed electronically or otherwise.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating library services are included in Class 131 Libraries; and

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 13
LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES *continued*

Exclusions / References
continued

(b) operating commercial information storage and retrieval services are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Archive or archival service

Film archive service

National and State/Territory archive service

Photographic archive service

Sound archive service

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION DIVISION 2 - ARTS

DIVISION DEFINITION

Division 2 Arts consists of units mainly engaged in the creation, manufacturing and sale of goods and services relating to literature, radio, television, film, digital content, visual arts and crafts, design, music and performing arts.

2 ARTS

1 Literature and Print Media

- 211 Primary Literary Creation
- 212 Newspaper Publishing
- 213 Periodical Publishing
- 214 Book Publishing
- 215 Printing
- 216 Literature Wholesaling
- 217 Literature Retailing
- 218 Internet Publishing

22 Performing Arts

- 221 Music Performance
- 222 Drama
- 223 Dance
- 224 Music Theatre and Opera
- 225 Other Performing Arts
- 226 Performing Arts Venues

23 Music Composition and Publishing

- 231 Music Composition
- 232 Music Publishing
- 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios
- 234 Recorded Audio and Video Media Retailing

24 Visual Arts and Crafts

- 241 Primary Visual Arts and Crafts Creation
- 242 Commercial Photography Services
- 243 Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing

25 Design

- 251 Architecture Services
- 252 Advertising Design and Production
- 253 Graphic Design
- 254 Other Design

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION DIVISION 2 - ARTS *continued*

DIVISION DEFINITION
continued

26 Broadcasting, Electronic or Digital Media, and Film

- 261 Radio Services
- 262 Television Services
- 263 Film and Video Production
- 264 Film and Video Distribution
- 265 Motion Picture Exhibition
- 266 Video and Other Electronic Media Hire Services
- 267 Interactive Content Creation and Publishing
- 268 Electronic Information Services
- 269 Internet Broadcasting

27 Other Arts

- 271 Musical Instrument Retailing
- 272 Arts Education
- 273 Copyright Collection Agencies
- 274 Recorded Media Manufacturing
- 279 Arts n.e.c.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 21 LITERATURE AND PRINT MEDIA

2 ARTS

21 Literature and Print Media

- 211 Primary Literary Creation
- 212 Newspaper Publishing
- 213 Periodical Publishing
- 214 Book Publishing
- 215 Printing
- 216 Literature Wholesaling
- 217 Literature Retailing
- 218 Internet Publishing

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 21 Literature and Print Media consists of units mainly engaged in creative writing and the printing, publishing and selling of literature products including books, newspapers, periodicals, etc.

CLASS 211 PRIMARY LITERARY CREATION

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in writing material for publication or performance which is intended to entertain and/or inform others. Activities include the writing of fiction and nonfiction (including text books, novels, children's books, short stories, biographies, essays, plays and poetry); articles for educational and professional books, newspapers, magazines, periodicals and newsletters; and scripts for film, stage, radio and television.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) song writing and the writing of librettos and lyrics are included in Class 231 Music Composition;
- (b) providing book illustrating services are included in Class 241 Primary Visual Arts and Crafts Creation;
- (c) writing copy for advertising are included in Class 252 Advertising Design and Production; and
- (d) providing translating and interpreting services are included in Class 469 Culture and Leisure Support Services n.e.c.

Primary Activities

Editing
Journalism
News collection
Writing

CLASS 212 NEWSPAPER PUBLISHING

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing newspapers. Newspapers are publications containing primarily first hand reporting of current interest. Publication may be in print or audio format. Included are national, State/Territory and regional newspapers, and newspapers published for special interest groups. Newspaper publishing units are also included if their main source of income is the sale of advertising space in their own newspapers.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 21 LITERATURE AND PRINT MEDIA *continued*

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) journalism and news collection are included in Class 211 Primary Literary Creation;
- (b) periodical publishing are included in Class 213 Periodical Publishing;
- (c) book publishing are included in Class 214 Book Publishing;
- (d) printing newspapers or other literature products are included in Class 215 Printing;
- (e) on-line (electronic format) newspaper publishing are included in Class 218 Internet Publishing; and
- (f) software publishing (other than for games) are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Newspaper publishing

Selling advertising space in own newspaper

**CLASS 213 PERIODICAL
PUBLISHING**

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing magazines and periodicals. Publication may be in print or audio format. Included are illustrated magazines and magazines devoted to common interests such as hobbies, sport and games; technical and scientific magazines; and business journals. Periodical publishing units are also included if their main source of income is the sale of advertising space in their own periodicals.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) journalism and news collection are included in Class 211 Primary Literary Creation;
- (b) newspaper publishing are included in Class 212 Newspaper Publishing;
- (c) book publishing are included in Class 214 Book Publishing;
- (d) printing periodicals or other literature products are included in Class 215 Printing;
- (e) on-line (electronic format) periodical publishing are included in Class 218 Internet Publishing; and
- (f) software publishing (other than for games) are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Magazine publishing

Periodical publishing

Selling advertising space in own periodical

**CLASS 214 BOOK
PUBLISHING**

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the preparation of textual, graphic and pictorial material intended to be either printed and bound in the form of a book, or otherwise published. Publication may be in print or audio format. Included are the publishing of fiction and nonfiction books; art, poetry, children's, professional, reference and educational books; plays; encyclopaedias; atlases; etc.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 21
LITERATURE AND PRINT MEDIA *continued*

Exclusions / References
continued

- (a) newspaper publishing are included in Class 212 Newspaper Publishing;
- (b) periodical publishing are included in Class 213 Periodical Publishing;
- (c) printing books or other literature products are included in Class 215 Printing;
- (d) on-line (electronic format) book publishing are included in Class 218 Internet Publishing;
- (e) sheet music publishing are included in Class 232 Music Publishing; and
- (f) reproducing audio/recorded books and periodicals are included in Class 274 Recorded Media Manufacturing.

Primary Activities

- Book publishing
- Map publishing

CLASS 215 PRINTING
Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in printing of literature products. Included are the printing of newspapers, periodicals, books and sheet music.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) publishing are included in Classes 212 Newspaper Publishing, 213 Periodical Publishing, 214 Book Publishing or 232 Music publishing as appropriate;
- (b) reproducing audio/recorded books and periodicals are included in Class 274 Recorded Media Manufacturing;
- (c) printing board games and other printed games are included in Class 481 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing; and
- (d) printing stationery and calendars, and commercial photocopying services are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Book printing
- Periodical printing
- Newspaper printing
- Sheet music printing

CLASS 216 LITERATURE WHOLESALE
Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling literature products such as newspapers, periodicals and books.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in wholesaling sheet music are included in Class 232 Music Publishing.

Primary Activities

- Book wholesaling
- Magazine and periodical wholesaling

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 21 LITERATURE AND PRINT MEDIA *continued*

Primary Activities continued Newspaper wholesaling

**CLASS 217 LITERATURE
RETAILING** This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing books, periodicals and newspapers. Dissemination may be through a shop, by mail order (including via the Internet) or by subscription. Included are general, campus, educational, children's, second hand, religious and other specialist book shops.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) retailing of antique books are included in Class 113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration; and

(b) retailing sheet music are included in Class 271 Musical Instrument Retailing.

Primary Activities

Book retailing

Magazine and periodical retailing

Newsagent operation

Newspaper retailing

Second hand books retailing

**CLASS 218 INTERNET
PUBLISHING** This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing books, periodicals, newspapers and other literature products in an electronic format on the Internet.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) publishing literature products in hard copy are included in Classes 212 Newspaper Publishing, 213 Periodical Publishing, 214 Book Publishing or 232 Music publishing as appropriate; and

(b) Internet broadcasting of radio and television programmes are included in Class 269 Internet broadcasting.

Primary Activities

Book publishing in electronic format on the Internet

Magazine and periodical publishing in electronic format on the Internet

Newspaper publishing in electronic format on the Internet

Sheet music publishing in electronic format on the Internet

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 22 PERFORMING ARTS

2 ARTS

22 *Performing Arts*

- 221 Music Performance
- 222 Drama
- 223 Dance
- 224 Music Theatre and Opera
- 225 Other Performing Arts
- 226 Performing Arts Venues

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 22 Performing Arts consists of units mainly engaged in the production of various arts performances including music, drama, dance and music theatre. Group 22 also includes the operation of performing arts venues.

CLASS 221 MUSIC PERFORMANCE

This class consists of units mainly engaged in performing vocal and/or instrumental music. Performance for the purpose of recording or for later broadcast is included.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) dance performance are included in Class 223 Dance;
- (b) opera or music theatre performance are included in Class 224 Music Theatre and Opera;
- (c) composing or other primary creation of music are included in Class 231 Music Composition; and
- (d) presenting, promoting or producing a range of culture, sporting or leisure events are included in Class 463 Event Management.

Primary Activities

Band or brass band operation
Chamber group operation
Choir or choral group operation
Music performance
Orchestra operation
Singing

CLASS 222 DRAMA *Definition*

This class consists of units mainly engaged in presenting theatrical performances, including comedy. Theatrical performances are those where a dramatic narrative is the primary focus.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) opera or music theatre performance are included in Class 224 Music Theatre and Opera;
- (b) presenting puppet shows are included in Class 225 Other Performing Arts;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 22 PERFORMING ARTS *continued*

Exclusions / References continued

- (c) operating drama schools are included in Class 272 Arts Education; and
- (d) presenting, promoting or producing a range of culture, sporting or leisure events are included in Class 463 Event Management.

Primary Activities

- Acting
- Comedy company operation
- Community theatre company operation
- Drama or theatre company operation
- Drama performance
- Fringe or innovative theatre company
- Indigenous theatre company operation
- Puppet theatre company operation
- Theatre-in-education company operation
- Youth theatre company operation

CLASS 223 DANCE

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in presenting dance performances. Also included are any units providing choreography services as their main activity.

Exclusions / References

- Units mainly engaged in
- (a) operating dance rehearsal studios are included in Class 226 Performing Arts Venues;
 - (b) operating dance schools are included in Class 272 Arts Education;
 - (c) dance association operation (administering ethnic and/or competitive dancing) are included in Class 451 Interest Clubs and Groups;
 - (d) dancing club operation (e.g. square dancing clubs) are included in Class 451 Interest Clubs and Groups; and
 - (e) presenting, promoting or producing a range of culture, sporting or leisure events are included in Class 463 Event Management.

Primary Activities

- Ballet or classical dance company operation
- Choreography
- Contemporary or modern dance company operation
- Dance company operation
- Dance performance
- Dance-in-education company operation
- Indigenous dance company operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 22 PERFORMING ARTS *continued*

CLASS 224 MUSIC THEATRE AND OPERA

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in presenting performances in which there is a relatively even balance between musical and theatrical elements.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) music performance, including singing on a freelance basis, are included in Class 221 Music Performance;
- (b) drama performance are included in Class 222 Drama;
- (c) dance performance are included in Class 223 Dance; and
- (d) presenting, promoting or producing a range of culture, sporting or leisure events are included in Class 463 Event Management.

Primary Activities

Comic opera company operation
Light opera or operetta company operation
Music theatre company operation
Music theatre performance
Musical comedy company operation
Opera company operation
Opera performance

CLASS 225 OTHER PERFORMING ARTS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in presenting artistic performances which are not defined in Classes 221 to 224.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) music performance are included in Class 221 Music Performance;
- (b) drama performance are included in Class 222 Drama;
- (c) operating a puppet theatre company are included in Class 222 Drama;
- (d) dance performance are included in Class 223 Dance;
- (e) opera or music theatre performance are included in Class 224 Music Theatre and Opera;
- (f) operating performing arts venues are included in Class 226 Performing Arts Venues;
- (g) promoting tours or individual performances by performing artists are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.; and
- (h) presenting, promoting or producing a range of culture, sporting or leisure events are included in Class 463 Event Management.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 22
PERFORMING ARTS *continued*

Primary Activities

- Cabaret act operation
- Circus company operation
- Puppet show operation
- Pyrotechnic display operation
- Radio or television announcing
- Theatre/cabaret restaurant or cafe operation where the provision of a performance is the primary activity
- Theatre sports company operation
- Variety act operation

CLASS 226 PERFORMING ARTS VENUES

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating venues for the presentation and rehearsal of performing arts.

Definition

Exclusions / References

- Units mainly engaged in
- (a) producing shows at their own venues are included in Classes 221 to 225 as appropriate;
 - (b) operating theatre/cabaret restaurants or cafes, where the provision of a performance is the primary activity, are included in Class 225 Other Performing Arts;
 - (c) operating motion picture theatres are included in Class 265 Motion Picture Exhibition;
 - (d) operating dance schools are included in Class 272 Arts Education;
 - (e) operating sporting venues are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities;
 - (f) operating theatre/cabaret restaurants or cafes, where the provision of a performance is not the primary activity, are included in Class 432 Cafes and Restaurants;
 - (g) presenting, promoting or producing a range of culture, sporting or leisure events are included in Class 463 Event Management; and
 - (h) construction of culture and leisure venues are included in Class 471 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction.

Primary Activities

- Concert hall operation
- Dance rehearsal studio operation
- Entertainment centre operation
- Opera house operation
- Performing arts venue operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 22
PERFORMING ARTS *continued*

Primary Activities continued

Playhouse or theatre operation

Rehearsal space, venue or studio operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 23 MUSIC COMPOSITION AND PUBLISHING

2 ARTS

23 Music Composition and Publishing

231 Music Composition

232 Music Publishing

233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios

234 Recorded Audio and Video Media Retailing

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 23 Music Composition and Publishing consists of units mainly engaged in creating or publishing musical compositions, or in creating or releasing recordings of music or other audio material. Group 23 also includes the wholesaling and retailing of recorded audio media, and the retailing of recorded video media.

CLASS 231 MUSIC COMPOSITION

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the activities of composing, arranging and orchestrating music, and song writing.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in performing music are included in Class 221 Music Performance.

Primary Activities

Composing music

Song, lyric or libretto writing

CLASS 232 MUSIC PUBLISHING

This class consists of units mainly engaged in acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions in accordance with law, and promoting and authorising the use of these compositions in recordings, radio, television, motion pictures, live performances, print or other media. Units in this class represent the interests of the composer, songwriter or other owners of musical compositions to produce revenues from the use of such works, generally through licensing agreements. Music publishers may own music copyrights or act as administrators on behalf of copyright owners. They may also publish sheet music and/or license the use of production or library music.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) printing sheet music are included in Class 215 Printing;

(b) publishing sheet music in electronic format on the Internet are included in Class 218 Internet publishing;

(c) operating record companies are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios;

(d) distributing recorded media are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios; and

(e) operating sound recording studios are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios.

Primary Activities

Investing in copyrights for music

Licensing production or library music

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 23 MUSIC COMPOSITION AND PUBLISHING *continued*

Primary Activities continued Publishing music

Sheet music publishing

Sheet music wholesaling

CLASS 233 RECORD COMPANIES AND DISTRIBUTORS, AND SOUND RECORDING STUDIOS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in originating and releasing musical or other audio recordings by artists with whom they have recording contracts. Also included are units mainly engaged in providing sound recording services, or in the distribution or wholesaling of recorded music or other recorded audio products. These products may be sourced via licensing or packaging and distribution deals, or may simply be purchased outright for resale.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) publishing music are included in Class 232 Music Publishing;

(b) production of music videos are included in Class 263 Film and Video Production; and

(c) distributing recorded video media are included in Class 264 Film and Video Distribution.

Primary Activities

Audio post-production services for film or video

Originating and releasing (i.e. publishing) musical and other audio recordings

Production of pre-recorded radio programs

Production of retrospective and compilation albums from existing catalogues of sound recordings

Record company operation

Recorded audio media distribution

Recorded music and other audio product distribution, whether or not under licence

Sound recording studio operation

CLASS 234 RECORDED AUDIO AND VIDEO MEDIA RETAILING

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing recorded music and other recorded audio and video products.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) retailing musical instruments and sheet music are included in Class 271 Musical Instrument Retailing;

(b) repairing, restoring and tuning musical instruments are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.; and

(c) retailing home entertainment equipment are included in Class 483 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Retailing or Hiring.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 23
MUSIC COMPOSITION AND PUBLISHING *continued*

Primary Activities

Mail order or Internet-based recorded music retailing (including record clubs)

Movies or television programs on video media retailing

Music video retailing

Recorded music and other recorded audio and video product retailing

Second hand recorded audio and video product retailing

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 24 VISUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS

2 ARTS

24 Visual Arts and Crafts

241 Primary Visual Arts and Crafts Creation

242 Commercial Photography Services

243 Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 24 Visual Arts and Crafts consists of units mainly engaged in the production and retailing of one-off or limited series visual arts and crafts products in either traditional or contemporary styles. Visual arts and crafts products include paintings, murals, drawings, cartoons, prints, photographic works of art, digital works of art, art installations, sculpture, ceramics, pottery, jewellery, woven or printed textile art, clothing and wearables, carvings, furniture, glass craft, metal craft and leather craft. Commercial photography services are also included in this Group.

CLASS 241 PRIMARY VISUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS CREATION

This class consists of units mainly engaged in creating one-off or limited series visual arts or crafts in either traditional or contemporary styles. Also included is fine art photography where the product is a one-off or a limited series of photographs intended as an art work.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating commercial photography services are included in Class 242 Commercial Photography Services;

(b) retailing contemporary arts and crafts are included in Class 243 Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing;

(c) designing jewellery or textiles for mass production are included in Class 254 Other Design; and

(d) operating art spaces which provide an exhibition space for developing artists are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.

Primary Activities

Art photography (producing one-off or limited series of photographs intended as an art work)

Art work creation

Cartoon drawing

Ceramics creation

Craft work creation

Digital art work creation

Illustrating or drawing

Installation (art) creation

Jewellery creation (one-off items)

Painting (art)

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 24
VISUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS *continued*

Primary Activities continued Pottery creation
 Sculpting
 Textile art creation

CLASS 242 COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY SERVICES This class consists of units mainly engaged in undertaking portrait or other photography.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) fine art photography where the product is a one-off or a limited series of photographs intended as an art work are included in Class 241 Primary Visual Arts and Crafts Creation;
- (b) motion picture production are included in Class 263 Film and Video Production;
- (c) video production are included in Class 263 Film and Video Production;
- (d) X-ray photography are out of scope of the classification; and
- (e) photographic film processing and printing, and photocopying services are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Commercial photography service
 Photo journalism service
 Photographic studio operation
 Photography service
 Photography service for advertising
 Portrait photography service

CLASS 243 VISUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS RETAILING This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing visual arts and crafts objects.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating public art galleries and art museums are included in Class 111 Art Museums;
- (b) providing auction services (predominantly antique art) are included in Class 113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration;
- (c) restoring heritage items are included in Class 113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration;
- (d) operating art and antique auction houses and antique shops are included in Class 113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 24
VISUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS *continued*

Exclusions / References
continued

- (e) operating art spaces which provide an exhibition space for developing artists are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;
- (f) operating picture framing services are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.; and
- (g) retailing of art prints and posters are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Auction service, predominantly dealing in contemporary art
- Commercial art gallery operation
- Contemporary arts and crafts retailing
- Craft shop operation
- Retail art, craft or photographic gallery operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 25 DESIGN

2 ARTS

25 Design

251 Architecture Services

252 Advertising Design and Production

253 Graphic Design

254 Other Design

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 25 Design consists of units mainly engaged in the creative, artistic and aesthetic design of objects, environments and services.

CLASS 251

ARCHITECTURE SERVICES

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in designing new buildings, creating architectural plans for restoring buildings, town planning and landscape architecture.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) providing interior design services are included in Class 254 Other Design;

(b) managing construction projects without a design component are out of scope of the classification; and

(c) providing engineering services are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Architecture design service or architecture design consultancy service

Architecture drafting service

Conservation or heritage architecture design service

Landscape architecture design service

Town planning design service

Urban or regional planning design service

CLASS 252 ADVERTISING DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the planning, creation and production of advertising campaigns.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) selling advertising space in their own publication are included in Class 212 Newspaper Publishing or Class 213 Periodical Publishing;

(b) recording music and jingles for advertising commercials are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios;

(c) providing photography services for advertising are included in Class 242 Commercial Photography Services;

(d) selling advertising time for their own radio or television broadcasts are included in Class 261 Radio Services or Class 262 Television Services respectively;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 25 DESIGN *continued*

*Exclusions / References
continued*

(e) producing films for advertising commercials are included in Class 263 Film and Video Production; and

(f) the following activities are all out of scope of the classification: providing advertising mailing services; providing advertising placement services; and media buying.

Primary Activities

Advertising agency service

Advertising campaign production

Advertising copy writing

Advertising script writing

Advertising strategy planning

Art direction of advertising material (design of advertisements, illustrations, posters, etc.)

CLASS 253 GRAPHIC
DESIGN

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the design of visual or graphic material for the purpose of display or publication. Examples are packaging designs, corporate logos and annual reports.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) interior design, fashion design, jewellery design, textile design or exhibition and display design are included in Class 254 Other Design; and

(b) industrial and product design are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Commercial art design service

Graphic design service

Sign writing

Ticket writing

CLASS 254 OTHER
DESIGN

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing exhibition and display design, fashion design, interior design, jewellery design and textile design services.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) developing and designing interactive content are included in Class 267 Interactive Content Creation and Publishing;

(b) constructing and designing film or theatre sets are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;

(c) designing costumes are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;

(d) industrial and product design are out of scope of the classification; and

(e) providing interior decoration services are out of scope of the classification.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 25
DESIGN *continued*

Primary Activities

Exhibition and display design service

Fashion design service

Interior design service

Jewellery design service

Textile design service

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 26 BROADCASTING, ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND FILM

2 ARTS

26 Broadcasting, Electronic or Digital Media, and Film

261 Radio Services

262 Television Services

263 Film and Video Production

264 Film and Video Distribution

265 Motion Picture Exhibition

266 Video and Other Electronic Media Hire Services

267 Interactive Content Creation and Publishing

268 Electronic Information Services

269 Internet broadcasting

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 26 Broadcasting, Electronic or Digital Media, and Film consists of units mainly engaged in creative production for film, television, radio or the Internet. It also includes the transmission or delivery of those products.

CLASS 261 RADIO SERVICES

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in radio program production and broadcasting. National broadcasting services, commercial broadcasting services, community broadcasting services, subscription broadcasting services, subscription narrowcasting services and open narrowcasting services are all included.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) journalism and news collection are included in Class 211 Primary Literary Creation;
- (b) radio announcing are included in Class 225 Other Performing Arts;
- (c) pre-recording radio programs for later broadcast are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios; and
- (d) broadcasting radio programs on the Internet are included in Class 269 Internet Broadcasting.

Primary Activities

Radio broadcasting

Radio service or radio station operation

Selling advertising time in own radio broadcasts

CLASS 262 TELEVISION SERVICES

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in television program production and broadcasting. National broadcasting services, commercial broadcasting services, community broadcasting services, subscription broadcasting services, subscription narrowcasting services and open narrowcasting services are all included.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) journalism and news collection are included in Class 211 Primary Literary Creation;
- (b) television announcing are included in Class 225 Other Performing Arts;
- (c) production of television programs (not for own organisation's use) are included in Class 263 Film and Video Production;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 26 BROADCASTING, ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND FILM *continued*

Exclusions / References continued

(d) operating pay television channel provider services are included in Class 264 Film and Video Distribution; and

(e) broadcasting television programs on the Internet are included in Class 269 Internet Broadcasting.

Primary Activities

Datacasting

Pay television operation

Production of television programs for own organisation's use

Selling advertising time in own organisation's television broadcasts

Television broadcasting

Television program syndication

Television service or television station operation

CLASS 263 FILM AND VIDEO PRODUCTION

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the production or post-production of films, videos or other media containing moving images. Included are production or post-production of feature length films and videos; short films and videos including documentaries; films, drama series and other programs for television; films and videos for advertising and corporate training; and other commercial videos. Post-production services include special effects, animation, editing, captioning, titling and subtitling, negative cutting, screen editing and printing.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) acting on a freelance basis are included in Class 222 Drama;

(b) providing audio post-production services for film or video are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios;

(c) providing location sound recording services are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors, and Sound Recording Studios;

(d) producing television programs for own organisation's use are included in Class 262 Television Services;

(e) production or post-production of multipath films, click on access films and other interactive style films are included in Class 267 Interactive Content Creation and Publishing;

(f) designing or constructing film sets are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.; and

(g) designing, making or hiring costumes for film are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.

Primary Activities

Animated film production and post-production

Developing and printing of motion picture film

Film production

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 26 BROADCASTING, ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND FILM *continued*

Primary Activities continued

- Film production for advertising
- Motion picture editing
- Motion picture production or post-production
- Music video production
- Television film or tape production or post-production on behalf of another organisation
- Video production
- Video transfer services (including telecine)

CLASS 264 FILM AND VIDEO DISTRIBUTION

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in acquiring distribution rights and distributing films and video productions for exhibition to motion picture theatres, television networks and stations; and to other businesses for hire, sale or resale. Video productions may be carried on various media such as video tapes, laser discs and digital video/versatile discs.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) hiring prerecorded video media to the general public are included in Class 266 Video and Other Electronic Media Hire Services;
- (b) manufacturing recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software are included in Class 274 Recorded Media Manufacturing;
- (c) wholesaling or retailing recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.; and
- (d) photographic library operation, where the predominant activity is the sales of rights to photographs, etc., are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.

Primary Activities

- Commercial video distribution (e.g. training videos)
- Film and video library services (commercial)
- Film or video distribution or leasing
- Leasing or wholesaling of films, videos and other video media
- Motion picture, movie or video library operation (not hire to the public)
- Pay television channel providers
- Recorded video media distribution
- Stock footage distribution
- Television program distribution
- Video store stockist operation (wholesaling new videos and reselling ex-rental tapes to retail outlets)

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 26 BROADCASTING, ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND FILM *continued*

CLASS 265 MOTION PICTURE EXHIBITION

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in exhibiting motion pictures.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in providing a theme park ride containing video or film segments are included in Class 421 Amusement and Theme Parks.

Primary Activities

Cinema or motion picture theatre operation

Drive-in theatre operation

Film or video festival operation

Large format theatre operation

CLASS 266 VIDEO AND OTHER ELECTRONIC MEDIA HIRE SERVICES

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hiring prerecorded video media to the general public. Examples of video media include video tapes, laser discs and digital video/versatile discs. Also included in this class is the hiring of video and computer games.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) retailing recorded video media are included in Class 234 Recorded Audio and Video Media Retailing; and

(b) retailing video and computer games are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.

Primary Activities

Hiring out of prerecorded video material for personal use

Hiring out of video and computer games for personal use

Video hire shop or video hire store operation

CLASS 267 INTERACTIVE CONTENT CREATION AND PUBLISHING

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the development, creation and production of interactive content for digital products and services. Interactive products are those for which the narrative is able to be controlled or influenced by consumer-participants.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) producing animated films are included in Class 263 Film and Video Production; and

(b) developing commercial business application software, such as word processing and spreadsheet applications, are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Interactive content design and development

Interactive film production or post-production

Interactive games design and development service

Production or post-production of multipath films and other interactive style films

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 26
BROADCASTING, ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND FILM *continued*

Primary Activities continued Publishing interactive content software for the mass market
 Web site design and development service

CLASS 268 ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SERVICES This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing electronic access to information services.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) Datacasting is included in Class 262 Television services.
- (b) Web site design service operation are included in Class 267 Interactive Content Creation and Publishing;
- (c) Web or Internet radio service operation are included in Class 269 Internet Broadcasting;
- (d) Web or Internet television service operation are included in Class 269 Internet Broadcasting; and
- (e) Internet cafe operation, where the primary activity is providing meals or beverages for consumption on the premises, are included in Class 432 Cafes and Restaurants.

Primary Activities

Email shop operation
 Internet access provision
 Internet booth or Internet lounge operation
 Internet cafe operation, primarily providing Internet access
 Internet service provision
 Web site and Web portal management

CLASS 269 INTERNET BROADCASTING This class consists of units mainly engaged in broadcasting radio and television programs on the Internet.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) publishing books, periodicals, newspapers and other literature products in an electronic format on the Internet are included in Class 218 Internet Publishing;
- (b) broadcasting radio programs over the airwaves are included in Class 261 Radio Services; and
- (c) broadcasting television programs over the airwaves are included in Class 262 Television Services.

Primary Activities

Internet broadcasting of radio programs
 Internet broadcasting of television programs

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 27 OTHER ARTS

2 ARTS

27 Other Arts

- 271 Musical Instrument Retailing
- 272 Arts Education
- 273 Copyright Collection Agencies
- 274 Recorded Media Manufacturing
- 279 Arts n.e.c.

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 27 Other Arts consists of units mainly engaged in the provision of manufacturing, wholesaling, retailing or support services to the businesses classified to Groups 21 to 26.

CLASS 271 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT RETAILING

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing musical instruments and sheet music.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) retailing and restoring antique musical instruments are included in Class 113 Antiques and Collectables Dealing and Restoration;
- (b) selling recorded music are included in Class 234 Recorded Audio and Video Media Retailing; and
- (c) repairing, restoring and tuning musical instruments are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.

Primary Activities

Retailing new or second hand musical instruments
Sheet music retailing

CLASS 272 ARTS EDUCATION

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the teaching of skills specific to the fields of literature, television, radio, film, visual arts and crafts, design, music, performing arts and other arts. Skills taught include creative writing; acting; dancing; singing; music composition and playing; visual design; radio, television and film production, post-production and direction; photography; and sound engineering and recording.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating theatre-in-education companies or dance-in-education companies are classified to Class 222 Drama or Class 223 Dance as appropriate;
- (b) operating dance rehearsal studios are included in Class 226 Performing Arts Venues; and
- (c) operating clubs, such as music or photography clubs, where the focus is on a common interest are included in Class 451 Interest Clubs and Groups.

Primary Activities

Art school operation
Audio or multimedia school operation
Ballet school operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 27
OTHER ARTS *continued*

Primary Activities continued

- Ballet teaching
- Dance school operation
- Dance studio operation (providing lessons and training in social and competitive dancing)
- Drama school operation
- Film, television and/or radio school operation
- Music school operation
- Music teaching

**CLASS 273 COPYRIGHT
 COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the collection of royalty payments from users of copyrights and the distribution of those payments to the copyright owners. Copyright collection agencies act on behalf of writers, playwrights, painters, sculptors, photographers, songwriters, composers, lyricists, choreographers, designers and other primary arts creators.

Primary Activities

- Copyright collection agency operation

**274 RECORDED MEDIA
 MANUFACTURING**

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the manufacture of recorded media containing audio, video or interactive material. Examples of recorded media include compact discs, digital video/versatile discs, audio cassettes, video tapes and vinyl records.

Exclusions / References

- Units mainly engaged in
- (a) book publishing are included in Class 214 Book Publishing;
 - (b) sheet music publishing are included in Class 232 Music Publishing;
 - (c) manufacturing blank media are included in Class 481 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing;
 - (d) still photographic film manufacturing are included in Class 481 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing;
 - (e) manufacturing pre-recorded computer tapes, disks or compact discs containing other than interactive material are out of scope of the classification; and
 - (f) developing commercial business application software, such as word processing and spreadsheet applications, are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Audio/recorded book and periodical reproduction
- Manufacturing recorded audio media
- Manufacturing recorded books and periodicals
- Manufacturing recorded media containing interactive material
- Manufacturing recorded video media

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 27
OTHER ARTS *continued*

Primary Activities continued Prerecorded audio media manufacturing

Recorded video reproduction

CLASS 279 ARTS N.E.C. This class consists of units mainly engaged in the provision of manufacturing,
Definition wholesaling, retailing or support services to businesses classified elsewhere in Division 2.

Exclusions / References Units mainly engaged in

- (a) providing sound recording services (including advertising music and jingle recording, and audio post-production for film or video) are included in Class 233 Record Companies and Distributors and Sound Recording Studios;
- (b) motion picture film print manufacturing and reproduction are included in Class 263 Film and Video Production;
- (c) film or video festival operation are included in Class 265 Motion Picture Exhibition;
- (d) representing groups or individuals in the arts sector through a business, professional or labour association are included in Class 464 Culture and Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations;
- (e) artists' supplies retailing are included in Class 483 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Retailing or Hiring;
- (f) construction of cultural or sporting venues are included in Class 471 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction; and
- (g) provision of manufacturing, wholesaling, retailing or support services to industries in more than one division of the classification are included in Group 48 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing and Sales, or Group 46 Culture and Leisure Support Services.

Primary Activities

Art space operation

Arts festival operation (not film)

Casting agency operation

Contemporary art space operation

Costume design, making or hire service

Film or theatre set design and construction service

Government agencies administering or supporting the arts

Musical instrument and musical instrument strings manufacture

Musical instrument repair, restoration and tuning

Performing arts festival operation

Photographic library operation, where the predominant activity is the sales of rights to photographs

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 27
OTHER ARTS *continued*

Primary Activities continued

Picture framing service

Promoting tours or individual performances by performing artists

Recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software,
wholesaling

Recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software, retailing

Technical services for arts (e.g. lighting, staging and sound services)

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION DIVISION 3 - SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION

DIVISION DEFINITION

Division 3 Sports and Physical Recreation consists of units mainly engaged in the presentation or provision of sports and physical recreation and associated services. Coaching and education services related to sports and physical recreation are included. Also included are business units which manufacture, wholesale or retail sports and physical recreation goods.

3 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION

31 Horse and Dog Racing

311 Horse and Dog Racing

32 Sports and Physical Recreation Venues

321 Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasias

322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities

33 Sports and Physical Recreation Services

331 Sports and Physical Recreation Administrative Organisations

332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals

333 Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations

334 Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services

34 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing and Sales

341 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing

342 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Wholesaling

343 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Retailing or Hiring

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 31 HORSE AND DOG RACING

3 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION

31 Horse and Dog Racing

311 Horse and Dog Racing

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 31 Horse and Dog Racing consists of units mainly engaged in operating facilities specially used and designed for horse or dog racing, including thoroughbred horse racing, harness horse racing and greyhound racing. This group also includes the operation of racing stables and kennels, administration of racing and the provision of riding or harness driving services.

CLASS 311 HORSE AND DOG RACING

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating facilities specially used and designed for thoroughbred horse racing, harness horse racing or greyhound racing. This class also includes the operation of racing stables and kennels, administration of racing and the provision of riding or harness driving services.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) conducting equestrian competitions other than thoroughbred or harness racing are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities or Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals;

(b) providing other services to racing are included in Class 334 Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services; and

(c) bookmaking and totalisator operating are included in Class 419 Other Gambling Services.

Primary Activities

Administration of horse and dog racing (including government racing administration agencies)

Greyhound training

Horse or dog race course or track operation

Horse or dog training for racing

Race horse training

Race riding or driving

Racing club operation (thoroughbred, harness or greyhound)

Racing stables or kennels operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 32 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION VENUES

3 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION

32 Sports and Physical Recreation Venues

321 Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasia

322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 32 Sports and Physical Recreation Venues consists of units mainly engaged in operating venues, grounds and facilities which are predominantly used for sports and physical recreation. Sports and physical recreation includes games or leisure activities mainly involving physical exertion and/or hand-eye coordination.

CLASS 321 HEALTH AND FITNESS CENTRES AND GYMNASIA

Definition

This class consists of units mainly involved in operating health clubs, fitness centres and gymnasia. They may operate as participative exercise groups or allow individuals to improve their fitness level using the available gymnasium equipment. Units in this class may contain squash courts, swimming pools and other sporting facilities provided their primary purpose is the provision of a range of fitness and exercise services.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating a squash court only or a swimming pool only are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities; and

(b) provision of personal fitness training services on a freelance basis are included in Class 334 Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services.

Primary Activities

Fitness centre operation

Gymnasium operation

Health club operation

Physical fitness centre operation

CLASS 322 OTHER SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION VENUES, GROUNDS AND FACILITIES

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating any kind of indoor or outdoor sports or physical recreation facility with the exception of health and fitness centres and gymnasia, and facilities for horse or dog racing. Included are sporting clubs which operate their own sports grounds or facilities. Units operating their own training facilities which are a main avenue to regular involvement in a sport (e.g. martial arts training facility) are also included in this class.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating horse or dog racing tracks are included in Class 311 Horse and Dog Racing;

(b) operating fitness clubs and gymnasia are included in Class 321 Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasia;

(c) operating sporting clubs or teams, without facilities, are included in Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals; and

(d) operating clubs which mainly provide hospitality services are included in Class 433 Hospitality Clubs.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 32
SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION VENUES *continued*

Primary Activities

Athletics stadium or field operation

Basketball court or stadium operation

Billiard parlour, billiard saloon or pool hall operation

Football stadium operation

Golf course operation

Golf driving or practice range operation

Ice skating or roller skating rink operation

Martial arts training facility

Multipurpose sports or physical recreation facility operation

Netball court or stadium operation

Picnic ground operation

Pony club grounds operation

Recreation ground operation

Rock climbing operation (indoor)

Spectator sports venue operation

Speedway operation (motor racing)

Sporting club or team operation (with grounds or facilities)

Sporting venue operation

Sports ground operation

Squash centre operation

Swimming pool or waterslide operation

Tennis court operation

Tenpin bowling alley operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 33 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION SERVICES

3 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION	<p><i>33 Sports and Physical Recreation Services</i></p> <p>331 Sports and Physical Recreation Administrative Organisations</p> <p>332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals</p> <p>333 Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations</p> <p>334 Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services</p>
GROUP DEFINITION	<p>Group 33 Sports and Physical Recreation Services consists of units mainly engaged in providing sporting or physical recreation services to participants or entertainment for spectators. Sports and physical recreation includes games or leisure activities mainly involving physical exertion and/or hand-eye coordination.</p>
CLASS 331 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANISATIONS	<p>This class consists of units mainly engaged in the administration and/or control of sports or physical recreation disciplines and/or groups of clubs. These units may be responsible for the policies, rules and regulations governing the conduct of an individual sporting or physical recreation discipline, or may distribute funding to affiliated member organisations.</p>
<i>Definition</i>	
<i>Exclusions / References</i>	<p>Units mainly engaged in operating individual sporting clubs or teams are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities or Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals as appropriate.</p>
<i>Primary Activities</i>	<p>National sporting association or league</p> <p>Regional/district sporting association or league</p> <p>State/Territory sporting association or league</p>
CLASS 332 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION CLUBS, TEAMS AND SPORTS PROFESSIONALS	<p>This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating individual sports or physical recreation clubs or teams which predominantly provide opportunities to participants or entertainment for spectators, and which do not operate their own facilities. This class also includes freelance sports professionals.</p>
<i>Definition</i>	
<i>Exclusions / References</i>	<p>Units mainly engaged in</p> <p>(a) operating racing clubs (thoroughbred, harness or greyhound) and providing riding or driving services for racing are included in Class 311 Horse and Dog Racing;</p> <p>(b) operating sporting clubs or teams with facilities are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities;</p> <p>(c) operating their own sports grounds or other facilities are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities;</p> <p>(d) providing administration and/or control of sports or physical recreation disciplines and/or groups of clubs are included in Class 331 Sports and Physical Recreation Administrative Organisations;</p> <p>(e) operating hospitality clubs are included in Class 433 Hospitality Clubs; and</p>

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 33
SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION SERVICES *continued*

Exclusions / References
continued

(f) operating board, card or strategy game clubs are included in Class 451 Interest Clubs and Groups.

Primary Activities

- Basketball club operation
- Bushwalking club operation
- Car club operation, mainly involved in racing
- Cricket club operation
- Dart club operation
- Football club operation
- Hockey club operation
- Hunting club operation
- Judo club operation
- Karate club operation
- Life saving club operation
- Martial arts club operation
- Netball club operation
- Orienteering club operation
- Playing sport professionally
- Rifle club operation
- Soccer club operation
- Sporting club or team operation (without facilities)
- Swimming club operation
- Tennis club operation (without facilities)
- Triathlon club operation
- Umpiring sport professionally
- Yacht club operation

**CLASS 333 OUTDOOR
 RECREATION GUIDING
 OPERATIONS**

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in guiding clients through outdoor adventure or recreation activities. The primary purpose of these units is to guide participants safely through an experience in which the participant plays a physically active role. It is not their purpose to teach clients the skills necessary for independent participation.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating sports grounds or other facilities are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 33 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION SERVICES *continued*

Exclusions / References
continued

(b) operating sporting clubs or teams are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities or Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals;

(c) teaching or training clients in order that they may participate independently in an activity are included in Class 334 Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services;

(d) operating four wheel drive tours with driver provided by the tour operator are included in Class 442 Scenic and Sightseeing Services;

(e) operating reef viewing tours are included in Class 442 Scenic and Sightseeing Services; and

(f) operating youth development groups are included in Class 451 Interest Clubs and Groups.

Primary Activities

Bushwalking operation with guide

Dive boat operation with guide

Fishing charter operation

Four wheel drive guiding operation where participants follow in their own vehicle behind a lead vehicle

Game fishing charter operation

Holiday camp operation involving mainly outdoor adventure activities

Outdoor adventure experience provision

Outdoor education operation

Outdoor recreation facility operation

Rock climbing operation (outdoor)

School or youth camp operation mainly engaged in providing outdoor adventure activities

Sea kayaking operation

White water rafting operation

**CLASS 334 SPORTS AND
PHYSICAL RECREATION
SUPPORT SERVICES**

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing support services to persons and organisations involved in sports and physical recreation, including horse and dog racing. Support services include sports and physical recreation education and coaching services, personal fitness training services, racing animal transportation services, and testing of sporting participants for the use of banned substances.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) horse and dog training for racing purposes are included in Class 311 Horse and Dog Racing;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 33 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION SERVICES *continued*

Exclusions / References continued

(b) operating training facilities which are a main avenue to regular involvement in a sport or physical recreation activity (e.g. martial arts training facility) are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities;

(c) providing guided outdoor adventure experiences are included in Class 333 Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations;

(d) manufacturing, wholesaling and retailing sports and physical recreation goods are included in Group 34 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing and Sales;

(e) sports ticket agency operation are included in Class 461 Ticketing Agencies;

(f) representing groups or individuals in the sports and physical recreation sector through a business, professional or labour association are included in Class 464 Culture and Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations;

(g) the provision of manufacturing, wholesaling, retailing or support services to industries in more than one division of the Classification are included in Group 46 Culture and Leisure Support Services or Group 48 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing and Sales; and

(h) providing farrier services or veterinary services – whether or not related to sports or physical recreation – are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Animal breeding services, mainly related to sports or physical recreation

Boat ramp operation

Coaching and education services for sports or physical recreation

Drug analysis laboratories, mainly for sports person or sports animal testing

Drug testing agencies, mainly for sports person or sports animal testing

Government agencies administering or supporting sports and physical recreation

Horse-riding school

Horse transport services, mainly related to sports or physical recreation

Marina operation for pleasure craft

Medical and health sciences research and development services for sport

Personal fitness training services

Scuba diving school

Sports science services

Training services for sports or physical recreation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 34 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION GOODS MANUFACTURING AND SALES

3 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION	<p><i>34 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing and Sales</i></p> <p>341 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing</p> <p>342 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Wholesaling</p> <p>343 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Retailing or Hiring</p>
GROUP DEFINITION	Group 34 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing and Sales consists of units mainly engaged in the manufacturing, wholesaling, retailing or hiring of sporting and physical recreation goods.
CLASS 341 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION GOODS MANUFACTURING	This class consists of units mainly engaged in the manufacturing of sporting and physical recreation goods.
<i>Definition</i>	
<i>Exclusions / References</i>	<p>Units mainly engaged in</p> <p>(a) construction of culture and leisure venues are included in Class 471 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction;</p> <p>(b) manufacturing toys and games are included in Class 481 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing; and</p> <p>(c) manufacturing of boats or boat accessories other than for sport or physical recreation purposes are out of scope of the classification.</p>
<i>Primary Activities</i>	<p>Building and repairing of boats for use in sports and physical recreation</p> <p>Camping goods manufacturing</p> <p>Clothing manufacturing for use in sports and physical recreation</p> <p>Footwear manufacturing for use in sports and physical recreation</p> <p>Physical recreation equipment manufacturing</p> <p>Sporting equipment manufacturing</p> <p>Sporting surface manufacturing</p> <p>Swimming pool manufacturing (above-ground)</p> <p>Swimming pool manufacturing (prefabricated shells for in-ground)</p>
CLASS 342 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION GOODS WHOLESALING	This class consists of units mainly engaged in the wholesaling of sporting and physical recreation goods.
<i>Definition</i>	
<i>Exclusions / References</i>	<p>Units mainly engaged in</p> <p>(a) wholesaling toys and games are included in Class 482 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Wholesaling; and</p>

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 34
SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION GOODS MANUFACTURING AND
SALES *continued*

Exclusions / References (b) wholesaling of boats or boat accessories other than for sport or physical recreation purposes are out of scope of the classification.
continued

Primary Activities Boats, boat fittings and boat trailers wholesaling
 Camping goods wholesaling
 Clothing wholesaling for use in sports and physical recreation
 Footwear wholesaling for use in sports and physical recreation
 Physical recreation equipment wholesaling
 Sporting equipment wholesaling
 Sporting surface wholesaling
 Swimming pool wholesaling

CLASS 343 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION GOODS RETAILING OR HIRING
 This class consists of units mainly engaged in the retailing or hiring of sporting and physical recreation goods.

Definition

Exclusions / References Units mainly engaged in
 (a) retailing toys and games are included in Class 483 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Retailing or Hiring; and
 (b) retailing or hiring of boats or boat accessories other than for sport or physical recreation purposes are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities Boats, boat fittings and boat trailers retailing (including used boats)
 Camping goods retailing or hiring
 Clothing retailing for use in sports and physical recreation
 Footwear retailing for use in sports and physical recreation
 Hiring of marine pleasure craft
 Hiring of sports and physical recreation equipment
 Physical recreation equipment retailing
 Sporting equipment retailing
 Swimming pool retailing

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION DIVISION 4 - OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

DIVISION DEFINITION

Division 4 Other Culture and Leisure consists of units mainly engaged in providing a range of culture and leisure activities and support services not included elsewhere in the classification.

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

41 Gambling

- 411 Casinos
- 419 Other Gambling Services

42 Amusement

- 421 Amusement and Theme Parks
- 422 Amusement Arcades and Centres and Other Amusement Operations

43 Hospitality

- 431 Pubs, Taverns and Bars
- 432 Cafes and Restaurants
- 433 Hospitality Clubs

44 Outdoor Leisure and Tourist Services

- 441 Caravan and Camping Grounds
- 442 Scenic and Sightseeing Services

45 Other Culture and Leisure Services

- 451 Interest Clubs and Groups
- 452 Religious Organisations
- 453 Culture Services n.e.c.

46 Culture and Leisure Support Services

- 461 Ticketing Agencies
- 462 Agent and Manager Services
- 463 Event Management
- 464 Culture and Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations
- 469 Culture and Leisure Support Services n.e.c.

47 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction

- 471 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction

48 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing and Sales

- 481 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing
- 482 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Wholesaling
- 483 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Retailing or Hiring

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 41 GAMBLING

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

41 Gambling

411 Casinos

419 Other Gambling Services

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 41 Gambling consists of units mainly engaged in providing gambling services such as casinos, totalisator or bookmaker betting facilities on racetracks, bingo halls, video gaming terminals, lottery agencies and off-track betting agencies.

CLASS 411 CASINOS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating a range of gambling services such as poker/gaming machines and table wagering games. To be included in this class, units must offer a range of gambling activities in a physical venue to which the public has access. Included are units providing accommodation, food and beverage services in addition to a range of gambling services.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating lotteries or lottery agencies, or providing totalisator services are included in Class 419 Other Gambling;
- (b) providing Internet gambling services only are included in Class 419 Other Gambling;
- (c) providing facilities for hospitality, socialising and associated entertainment (and may also provide gaming machines) are included in Group 43 Hospitality; and
- (d) providing accommodation are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Casino operation (in a building to which the general public have access)

Internet gambling service provided as one of a range of otherwise non-Internet gambling services

Table wagering game operation

CLASS 419 OTHER GAMBLING SERVICES

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating lotteries, selling lottery tickets or providing any other gambling service not included elsewhere in the classification.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) Internet service provision are included in Class 268 Electronic Information Services;
- (b) providing sports and physical recreation opportunities to participants or entertainment for spectators are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities or Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals;
- (c) operating a casino are included in Class 411 Casinos; and
- (d) providing facilities for hospitality, socialising and associated entertainment (and may also provide gaming machines) are included in Group 43 Hospitality.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 41
GAMBLING *continued*

Primary Activities

- Betting shop operation
- Bingo hall operation
- Bookmaker operation
- Gambling
- Internet betting or gambling operation not operated by a casino
- Keno operation
- Lottery agency operation
- Lottery operation
- Poker/gaming machine operating service not provided by a casino
- Scratch ticket sales
- Totalisator Agency Board (TAB) agency operation
- Totalisator Agency Board (TAB) operation
- Totalisator (on-course) operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 42 AMUSEMENT INDUSTRIES

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

42 Amusement

421 Amusement and Theme Parks

422 Amusement Arcades and Centres and Other Amusement Operations

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 42 Amusement consists of units mainly engaged in providing recreation and entertainment services in the form of amusement parks, arcades or centres, or other leisure amusement activities not specified elsewhere in the classification.

CLASS 421 AMUSEMENT AND THEME PARKS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating amusement or theme parks which may include a variety of attractions such as mechanical rides, water slides, games, shows and theme exhibits. These units may lease space within their venue to other businesses which may operate amusement rides or provide services (such as selling food) on a concession basis.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating theme parks which have a heritage theme and which consist of original buildings and/or maintain a collection of original objects are included in Class 112 Other Museums;
- (b) operating aquaria with or without an entertainment or performance element are included in Class 122 Zoological Parks and Aquaria;
- (c) operating amusement arcades are included in Class 422 Amusement Arcades and Centres and Other Amusement Operations;
- (d) operating mechanical rides or side shows on a concession basis are included in Class 422 Amusement Arcades and Centres and Other Amusement Operations;
- (e) operating travelling carnivals are included in Class 422 Amusement Arcades and Centres and Other Amusement Operations; and
- (f) operating refreshment stands on a concession basis are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Amusement park operation

Heritage theme park operation (not consisting of original buildings or maintaining a collection of original objects)

Theme park operation

Water park operation

CLASS 422 AMUSEMENT ARCADES AND CENTRES AND OTHER AMUSEMENT OPERATIONS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating amusement arcades, centres or parlours permanently located within one venue where people can participate in a range of games, often coin operated, such as pinball. This class also includes units mainly engaged in operating one or a limited number of side-shows, amusement machines or amusement rides which may be placed in a variety of locations such as shopping centres and fairgrounds and may be operated on a concession basis.

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 42 AMUSEMENT INDUSTRIES *continued*

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating circuses are included in Class 225 Other Performing Arts;
- (b) operating pool halls, billiard parlours or billiard saloons are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities;
- (c) operating poker/gaming machines and other gambling facilities are included in Group 41 Gambling; and
- (d) operating amusement parks or theme parks are included in Class 421 Amusement and Theme Parks.

Primary Activities

Amusement arcade or amusement centre operation
Amusement machines or rides concession operation
Carnival operation including travelling carnivals
Children's fun centre operation
Go-kart centre or track operation for leisure purposes
Indoor play area operation
Mechanical ride concession operation
Mini-golf centre operation
Pinball arcade operation
Side show concession operation
Video game arcade operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 43 HOSPITALITY

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

43 Hospitality

431 Pubs, Taverns and Bars

432 Cafes and Restaurants

433 Hospitality Clubs

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 43 Hospitality consists of units mainly engaged in providing facilities for hospitality, socialising and associated entertainment but excludes units mainly providing accommodation.

CLASS 431 PUBS, TAVERNS AND BARS

Definition

This class consists of units holding a liquor licence for patrons to drink on the premises and mainly engaged in providing a range of hospitality services (e.g. drink, food, entertainment, gambling) without patrons requiring membership.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) providing meals for consumption on the premises are included in Class 432 Cafes and Restaurants;

(b) operating licensed or hospitality clubs to members are included in Class 433 Hospitality Clubs;

(c) providing accommodation are out of scope of the classification; and

(d) retailing alcoholic beverages for consumption off the premises are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Alcoholic beverage sales primarily for consumption on the premises

Bar operation

Discotheque operation

Hotel operation (mainly a drinking place)

Nightclub operation

Pub operation (mainly a drinking place)

Tavern operation (mainly a drinking place)

Wine bar operation

CLASS 432 CAFES AND RESTAURANTS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing meals or snacks for consumption on the premises.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating theatre restaurants, where provision of a performance is the primary activity, are included in Class 225 Other Performing Arts;

(b) operating Internet cafes, where the primary activity is providing Internet access are included in Class 268 Electronic Information Services;

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 43
HOSPITALITY *continued*

Exclusions / References continued

- (c) selling alcoholic beverages primarily for consumption on the premises (except clubs) are included in Class 431 Pubs, Taverns and Bars;
- (d) operating licensed or hospitality clubs are included in Class 433 Hospitality Clubs;
- (e) operating catering services are out of scope of the classification;
- (f) operating canteens attached to worksites are out of scope of the classification; and
- (g) retailing ready to eat food in takeaway containers are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Cafe operation
- Internet cafe operation, primarily providing meals or beverages for consumption on the premises
- Restaurant operation
- Theatre restaurant operation (provision of a performance not the primary activity)

CLASS 433 HOSPITALITY CLUBS

Definition

This class consists of units which are mainly engaged in providing hospitality services (opportunities to eat, drink and socialise) to members. Units which also provide gambling, sporting or other social and entertainment facilities are included in this class if their main objective is to provide hospitality services to their members, even if revenues from gambling exceed other revenues.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating clubs, teams or other organisations which predominantly provide sports and physical recreation opportunities to participants or entertainment for spectators are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities or Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals; and
- (b) operating health or fitness centres or gymnasias are included in Class 321 Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasias.

Primary Activities

- Hospitality club operation
- Licensed club operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 44 OUTDOOR LEISURE

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

44 Outdoor Leisure and Tourist Services

441 Caravan and Camping Grounds

442 Scenic and Sightseeing Services

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 44 Outdoor Leisure and Tourist Services consists of units mainly engaged in operating caravan and camping grounds, and in providing sightseeing services.

CLASS 441 CARAVAN AND CAMPING GROUNDS

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing short-term accommodation in caravan parks and camping grounds.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating a national park are included in Class 121 Nature Parks and Reserves;
- (b) operating a holiday camp, involving mainly outdoor adventure activities, are included in Class 333 Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations; and
- (c) operating any other type of accommodation are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Camping ground operation

Caravan park operation

CLASS 442 SCENIC AND SIGHTSEEING SERVICES

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing recreational transportation such as harbour cruises, steam train excursions, horse drawn sightseeing rides and hot air balloon rides, where the primary purpose of the tour is sightseeing or scenic entertainment. Usually these tours will return to the tour's point of departure. This class includes the provision of cruises and other excursions during which food is served.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating historic railways or tramways, where original rolling stock or similar is used or a collection of original artefacts is maintained, are included in Class 112 Other Museums;
- (b) operating guided outdoor adventure experiences where the participant plays a physically active role are included in Class 333 Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations;
- (c) operating fishing charters are included in Class 333 Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations;
- (d) operating a restaurant are included in Class 432 Cafes and Restaurants; and
- (e) operating scheduled passenger transport is out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Aerial cable car operation (sightseeing)

Bus tour operation (sightseeing)

Cruise or excursion operation during which food is served

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 44
OUTDOOR LEISURE *continued*

Primary Activities continued

- Four wheel drive tour operation (driver provided by the tour operator)
- Harbour, lake or river cruise operation
- Horse-drawn carriage operation (sightseeing)
- Hot air balloon operation (sightseeing)
- Joy flight operation
- Ocean cruise service
- Reef viewing tour operation
- Steam train tour operation (sightseeing)
- Whale watching tour operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 45 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL ORGANISATIONS

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

45 Other Culture and Leisure Services

451 Interest Clubs and Groups

452 Religious Organisations

453 Culture Services n.e.c.

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 45 Other Culture and Leisure Services consists of units mainly engaged in promoting a range of community, social, hobby and other sectional interests. It also includes religious organisations.

CLASS 451 INTEREST CLUBS AND GROUPS

Definition

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing leisure activities where the focus is on a common interest. Examples are animal breeding and showing clubs; collectors' clubs; community service clubs; and associations, leagues or clubs providing an opportunity to play or compete in board, card and strategy games. This class also includes youth development groups and organisations which manage individual festivals and fairs not included elsewhere in the classification.

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating historical societies or National Trust organisations, which maintain a collection of artefacts and/or original objects, (or operate a historic place, site or house) are included in Class 112 Other Museums;
- (b) operating film or video festivals are included in Class 265 Motion Picture Exhibition;
- (c) operating individual other arts festivals are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;
- (d) organising games mainly involving physical activity are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities or Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals;
- (e) operating hospitality clubs for members are included in Class 433 Hospitality Clubs;
- (f) representing groups or individuals in the culture and leisure sectors through a business, professional or labour association are included in Class 464 Culture and Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations; and
- (g) operating political parties, automobile associations, societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals, accident prevention associations and emergency services are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Agricultural fair, show or field day operation
- Animal breeding and showing association or club operation
- Board, card or strategy game association, league or club operation
- Book club operation
- Bridge or chess club operation
- Car club operation, mainly not involved in racing
- Club (common interest) operation

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 45
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL ORGANISATIONS *continued*

Primary Activities continued

- Collectors' club operation
- Community festival operation
- Community service club operation
- Craft club operation
- Dance association operation (administering ethnic and/or competitive dancing)
- Dancing club operation (e.g. square dancing club)
- Friends group operation (e.g. providing fundraising and other services to culture and leisure organisations)
- Historical society operation (not managing a museum; maintaining a collection of artefacts or museum objects; or operating a historic place, site or house)
- Senior citizens club operation
- Youth development group operation

CLASS 452 RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating religious organisations for worship or for the promotion of religious activities.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in providing education or operating hospitals, charitable homes, etc. are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

- Bible society operation (except units mainly engaged in the provision of goods or services which are primary to other industries)
- Church operation
- Convent operation
- Diocesan registry operation
- Missionary society operation (except units mainly engaged in the provision of goods or services which are primary to other industries)
- Monastery operation
- Mosque operation
- Religious organisation operation (except units mainly engaged in the provision of goods or services which are primary to other industries)
- Synagogue operation
- Temple (religious) operation

CLASS 453 CULTURE SERVICES N.E.C.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing culture services not included elsewhere in the classification.

Definition

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 45 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL ORGANISATIONS *continued*

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating historical societies or National Trust organisations, which maintain a collection of artefacts and/or original objects, are included in Class 112 Other Museums;
- (b) operating film or video festivals are included in Class 265 Motion Picture Exhibition;
- (c) operating other arts festivals are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;
- (d) representing groups or individuals in the culture and leisure sectors through a business, professional or labour association are included in Class 464 Culture and Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations;
- (e) providing translating and interpreting services and included in Class 469 Culture and Leisure Support Services n.e.c.; and
- (f) operating political parties, automobile associations, societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals, accident prevention associations and emergency services are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Astrology service
Clairvoyance service
Fortune telling service
Funeral directing service
Genealogy service
Heraldry service
Marriage celebrant service
Numerology service
Psychic hotline service
Undertaking service

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 46 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE SERVICES

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

46 Culture and Leisure Support Services

461 Ticketing Agencies

462 Agent and Manager Services

463 Event Management

464 Culture and Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations

469 Culture and Leisure Support Services n.e.c.

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 46 Culture and Leisure Support Services consists of units mainly engaged in providing a variety of culture or leisure support services. These include services to industries in more than one of the divisions of the classification. An example of this is the services provided by ticketing agencies which manage bookings from the public for both cultural and sporting events.

CLASS 461 TICKETING AGENCIES

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing a ticketing service to the general public for culture and leisure activities other than travel.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) obtaining bookings on behalf of celebrities, music groups and other entertainers for appearances or performances are included in Class 462 Agent and Manager Services; and
- (b) operating travel agencies are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Concert ticketing agency operation

Events ticketing agency operation

Spectator sports ticketing agency operation

Theatre ticketing agency operation

CLASS 462 AGENT AND MANAGER SERVICES

This class consists of units mainly engaged in managing or representing groups or individuals within the culture and leisure sectors.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) operating casting agencies are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;
- (b) representing groups or individuals in the culture and leisure sectors through a business, professional or labour association are included in Class 464 Culture and Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations; and
- (c) offering insurance broking and legal representative services are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Entertainer/celebrity management or agency service

Music group management or agency service

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 46 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE SERVICES *continued*

Primary Activities continued Performing artist management or agency service

Sports player management or agency service

CLASS 463 EVENT MANAGEMENT

This class consists of units mainly engaged in presenting, promoting or producing a range of culture, sporting or leisure events. These units will generally be involved with more than one type of event over time.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) operating performing arts companies are included in the appropriate class within Group 22 Performing Arts;

(b) operating performing arts venues are included in Class 226 Performing Arts Venues;

(c) operating individual arts festivals are included in Class 265 Motion Picture Exhibition or Class 279 Arts n.e.c., as appropriate;

(d) promoting tours or individual performances by performing artists are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.;

(e) providing sports and physical recreation opportunities to participants or entertainment for spectators are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities or Class 332 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals;

(f) operating spectator sports venues are included in Class 322 Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities;

(g) operating individual community or other fairs or festivals are included in Class 451 Interest Clubs and Groups; and

(h) organising corporate events are out of scope of the classification.

Primary Activities

Event presentation or promotion (culture, sports or leisure)

Event production (culture, sports or leisure)

Managing a range of arts and/or non-arts cultural festivals (e.g. ethnic, food and wine, garden)

CLASS 464 CULTURE AND LEISURE BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL AND LABOUR ASSOCIATIONS

This class consists of units mainly engaged in promoting the interests of employers, self employed persons or employees who are primarily involved in the culture or leisure sector. Services include advocacy, publicity and marketing.

Definition

Primary Activities

Industrial or trade union operation in the culture or leisure sectors

Labour association or union operation in the culture or leisure sectors

Operating an association for the promotion of employee interests in the culture or leisure sectors

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 46
OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE SERVICES *continued*

Primary Activities continued

Operating an association for the promotion of employer interests in the culture or leisure sectors

Professional association operation in the culture or leisure sectors

Representing groups or individuals in the culture and leisure sectors through a business, professional or labour association

**CLASS 469 CULTURE
AND LEISURE SUPPORT
SERVICES N.E.C.**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the provision of any culture or leisure support services not included elsewhere in the classification.

Definition

Primary Activities

Crowd control services for culture, sports or other leisure events

Facilities management services to the culture or leisure sectors

Gaming machine monitoring services

Government agencies administering or supporting leisure activities involving both the arts and sports and physical recreation

Government agencies administering or supporting leisure activities involving neither the arts nor sports and physical recreation

Hire services of equipment for parties, functions and events

Interpreting services

Poker machine monitoring services

Tourist information centre operation

Translation services

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 47 CULTURE AND LEISURE FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

47 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction

471 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 47 Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction consists of units mainly engaged in the construction of culture or leisure facilities. These include cultural and religious buildings, buildings for public entertainment and hospitality, and both indoor and outdoor facilities for sport and recreation.

CLASS 471 CULTURE AND LEISURE FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the construction of culture or leisure facilities. These include cultural and religious buildings, buildings for public entertainment and hospitality, and both indoor and outdoor facilities for sport and recreation.

Definition

Primary Activities

Construction of casinos

Construction of churches

Construction of cinemas, theatres and concert halls

Construction of golf courses, marinas, swimming pools and tennis courts

Construction of gymnasias, bowling alleys, amusement arcades and sport stadia

Construction of museums and libraries

Construction of pubs, taverns, nightclubs, discotheques, cafes, restaurants and hospitality clubs

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 48 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE GOODS MANUFACTURING AND SALES

4 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE

48 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing and Sales

481 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing

482 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Wholesaling

483 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Retailing or Hiring

GROUP DEFINITION

Group 48 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing and Sales consists of units mainly engaged in the manufacturing, wholesaling, retailing or hiring of any culture or leisure goods which are not specified elsewhere in this classification. A few examples of the leisure activities for which these goods may be used, by children and adults, are watching TV, playing with pets, playing in a playground, playing board games, playing arcade games, gambling on poker machines, taking photos on family outings, and listening to recorded music.

Group 48 also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing, wholesaling, retailing or hiring goods which are used by businesses, or clients of businesses, in more than one of the divisions in the classification. For example, seating systems are used in both sports stadia and performing arts venues, so units mainly engaged in manufacturing seating systems are included in Class 481 Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing.

CLASS 481 OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE GOODS MANUFACTURING

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing amusement and gaming machines; caravans; electronic game consoles; home entertainment equipment; playground equipment; toys and games; and seating, staging and turf protection systems.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

(a) manufacturing arts goods are included in the appropriate classes in Division 2 Arts;

(b) publishing music are included in Class 232 Music Publishing;

(c) manufacturing recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software are included in Class 274 Recorded Media Manufacturing; and

(d) manufacturing sports or physical recreation goods are included in Class 341 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing.

Primary Activities

Amusement and gaming machines manufacturing, maintenance and repair

Blank audio media manufacturing

Blank video media manufacturing

Cameras manufacturing

Caravan manufacturing

Electronic game consoles manufacturing

Home entertainment equipment manufacturing

Photographic film manufacturing

**CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 48
OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE GOODS MANUFACTURING AND SALES**
continued

Primary Activities continued

- Playground equipment manufacturing
- Printing board games and other printed games, playing cards, etc.
- Seating systems manufacturing
- Staging systems manufacturing
- Toys and games manufacturing
- Turf protection systems manufacturing

**CLASS 482 OTHER
CULTURE AND LEISURE
GOODS WHOLESALING**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling amusement and gaming machines; caravans; electronic game consoles; home entertainment equipment; playground equipment; toys and games; and seating, staging and turf protection systems.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) wholesaling arts goods are included in the appropriate classes in Division 2 Arts;
- (b) wholesaling recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.; and
- (c) wholesaling sports or physical recreation goods are included in Class 342 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Wholesaling.

Primary Activities

- Amusement and gaming machines wholesaling
- Artists' supplies wholesaling
- Blank audio media wholesaling
- Blank video media wholesaling
- Cameras wholesaling
- Caravan wholesaling
- Craft supplies wholesaling
- Electronic game consoles wholesaling
- Home entertainment equipment wholesaling
- Photographic film wholesaling
- Playground equipment wholesaling
- Seating systems wholesaling
- Staging systems wholesaling
- Toys and games wholesaling
- Turf protection systems wholesaling

CHAPTER 2. DETAILED INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP 48
OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE GOODS MANUFACTURING AND SALES
continued

CLASS 483 OTHER
CULTURE AND LEISURE
GOODS RETAILING OR
HIRING

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing or hiring caravans, electronic game consoles, home entertainment equipment, playground equipment, and toys and games.

Definition

Exclusions / References

Units mainly engaged in

- (a) retailing arts goods are included in the appropriate classes in Division 2 Arts;
- (b) hiring out video and computer games for personal use are included in Class 266 Video and other electronic media hire services;
- (c) retailing recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software are included in Class 279 Arts n.e.c.; and
- (d) retailing sports or physical recreation goods are included in Class 343 Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Retailing or Hiring.

Primary Activities

- Artists' supplies retailing
- Blank audio media retailing
- Blank video media retailing
- Cameras retailing or hiring
- Caravan retailing or hiring
- Craft supplies retailing
- Electronic game consoles retailing or hiring
- Home entertainment equipment retailing or hiring
- Pet and pet supplies retailing
- Photographic film retailing
- Playground equipment retailing or hiring
- Toys and games retailing

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES

Class Primary Activity

222	Acting
252	Advertising agency service
252	Advertising campaign production
252	Advertising copy writing
263	Advertising film production
233	Advertising music and jingle recording
252	Advertising script writing
252	Advertising strategy planning
442	Aerial cable car operation (sightseeing)
451	Agricultural fair, show or field day operation
431	Alcoholic beverage sales - for consumption on premises
471	Amusement arcade construction
422	Amusement arcade operation
422	Amusement centre operation
481	Amusement machines maintenance and repair
481	Amusement machines manufacturing
422	Amusement machines or rides concession operation
482	Amusement machines wholesaling
421	Amusement park operation
451	Animal breeding and showing association or club operation
334	Animal breeding services, mainly related to sports or physical recreation
122	Animal park operation
263	Animated film production and post-production
113	Antique art retailing
113	Antique book retailing
113	Antique centre operation
113	Antique musical instrument retailing
113	Antique shop operation
113	Appraisal of antiques
122	Aquarium operation
123	Arboretum operation
251	Architecture design service
251	Architecture drafting service
251	Architecture service
132	Archive or archival service
252	Art direction of advertising material (design of advertisements, illustrations, posters etc)
243	Art gallery operation - retail
111	Art museum operation
241	Art photography
272	Art school operation
279	Art space operation
241	Art work creation
483	Artists' supplies retailing
482	Artists' supplies wholesaling
265	Arts festival operation - film or video
279	Arts festival operation - not film or video
279	Arts festival operation - performing arts
464	Association operation - promotion of employee interests in the culture/leisure sector

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

464	Association operation - promotion of employer interests in the culture/leisure sector
453	Astrology service
322	Athletics stadium or field operation
113	Auction service, predominantly dealing in antiques
243	Auction service, predominantly dealing in contemporary art
233	Audio post-production for film or video
272	Audio school operation
274	Audio/recorded book and periodical reproduction
122	Aviary operation
223	Ballet company operation
272	Ballet school operation
272	Ballet teaching
221	Band operation
431	Bar operation (mainly drinking place)
332	Basketball club operation
322	Basketball court or stadium operation
419	Betting shop operation
452	Bible society operation
322	Billiard saloon operation
322	Billiard parlour operation
419	Bingo hall operation
481	Blank audio media manufacturing
483	Blank audio media retailing
482	Blank audio media wholesaling
481	Blank video media manufacturing
483	Blank video media retailing
482	Blank video media wholesaling
451	Board game club operation
481	Board game printing
341	Boat building and repairing (for use in sports and physical recreation)
343	Boat fittings retailing
343	Boat hiring
334	Boat ramp operation
343	Boat retailing
343	Boat trailers retailing
342	Boats, boat fittings and boat trailers wholesaling
451	Book club operation
215	Book printing
218	Book publishing in electronic format on the Internet
214	Book publishing (not Internet)
217	Book retailing
216	Book wholesaling
419	Bookmaker operation
123	Botanic garden operation
471	Bowling alley construction
221	Brass band operation
451	Bridge club operation
442	Bus tour operation (sightseeing)
332	Bushwalking club operation
333	Bushwalking operation with guide

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

<i>Class</i>	<i>Primary Activity</i>
122	Butterfly house operation
225	Cabaret act operation
471	Cafe construction
432	Cafe operation
481	Cameras, photographic manufacturing
483	Cameras, photographic retailing or hiring
482	Cameras, photographic wholesaling
341	Camping goods manufacturing
343	Camping goods retailing
342	Camping goods wholesaling
441	Camping ground operation
332	Car club operation - mainly involved in racing
451	Car club operation - mainly not involved in racing
481	Caravan manufacturing
441	Caravan park operation
483	Caravan retailing or hiring
482	Caravan wholesaling
451	Card game club operation
422	Carnival operation, including travelling carnivals
241	Cartoon drawing
471	Casino construction
411	Casino operation
279	Casting agency operation
462	Celebrity management or agency service
241	Ceramics creation
221	Chamber group operation
451	Chess club operation
422	Children's fun centre operation
221	Choir operation
221	Choral group operation
223	Choreography
471	Church construction
452	Church operation
471	Cinema construction
265	Cinema or motion picture theatre operation
225	Circus company operation
453	Clairvoyance service
223	Classical dance company operation
341	Clothing manufacturing - for use in sports and physical recreation
343	Clothing retailing - for use in sports and physical recreation
342	Clothing wholesaling - for use in sports and physical recreation
451	Club (common interest) operation
334	Coaching and education services for sports or physical recreation
113	Collectables retailing
451	Collectors' club operation
222	Comedy company operation
224	Comic opera company operation
253	Commercial art design service
243	Commercial art gallery operation
242	Commercial photography service

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

264	Commercial video distribution (e.g. training videos)
451	Community festival operation
451	Community service club operation
222	Community theatre company operation
231	Composing music
471	Concert hall construction
226	Concert hall operation
461	Concert ticketing agency operation
251	Conservation architecture design service
471	Construction of cultural or sporting facilities
279	Contemporary art space operation
243	Contemporary arts and crafts retailing
223	Contemporary dance company operation
452	Convent operation
273	Copyright collection agency operation
279	Costume design, making or hire service
451	Craft club operation
243	Craft gallery operation - retail
243	Craft shop operation
483	Craft supplies retailing
482	Craft supplies wholesaling
241	Craft work creation
332	Cricket club operation
469	Crowd control services for culture, sports or other leisure events
442	Cruise operation (sightseeing)
223	Dance-in-education company operation
451	Dance association operation (administering ethnic and/or competitive dancing)
223	Dance company operation
223	Dance performance
226	Dance rehearsal studio operation
272	Dance school operation
272	Dance studio operation (providing lessons and training in social and competitive dancing)
451	Dancing club operation (e.g. square dancing club)
332	Dart club operation
262	Datacasting
263	Developing and printing of motion picture film
241	Digital art work creation
452	Diocesan registry operation
471	Discotheque construction
431	Discotheque operation
333	Dive boat operation with guide
311	Dog race course or track operation
311	Dog racing administration (including government)
311	Dog training for racing
222	Drama company operation
222	Drama performance
272	Drama school operation
241	Drawing
265	Drive-in theatre operation
334	Drug analysis laboratories, mainly for sports person or sports animal testing

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

334	Drug testing agencies, mainly for sports person or sports animal testing
211	Editing
481	Electronic game consoles manufacturing
483	Electronic game consoles retailing or hiring
482	Electronic game consoles wholesaling
268	Email shop operation
462	Entertainer management or agency service
226	Entertainment centre operation
463	Event presentation or promotion (culture, sports or leisure)
463	Event production (culture, sports or leisure)
461	Events ticketing agency operation
254	Exhibition and display design service
469	Facilities management services to the culture or leisure sectors
254	Fashion design service
122	Fauna park operation
121	Fauna reserve operation
451	Festival operation - community
265	Festival operation - film or video
279	Festival operation - other arts
279	Festival operation - performing arts
264	Film and video library services (commercial)
132	Film archive service
264	Film distribution or leasing
265	Film festival operation
279	Film or theatre set design and construction service
263	Film production
263	Film production for advertising
272	Film school operation.
481	Film, photographic manufacturing
483	Film, photographic retailing
482	Film, photographic wholesaling
333	Fishing charter operation
321	Fitness centre operation
121	Flora reserve operation
332	Football club operation
322	Football stadium operation
341	Footwear manufacturing - for use in sports and physical recreation
343	Footwear retailing - for use in sports and physical recreation
342	Footwear wholesaling - for use in sports and physical recreation
453	Fortune telling service
333	Four wheel drive guiding operation, where participants follow in their own vehicle
442	Four wheel drive tour operation - driver provided by the tour operator
122	Free range zoo operation
451	Friends group operation
222	Fringe theatre company
453	Funeral directing service
419	Gambling (other than at Casinos)
333	Game fishing charter operation
469	Gaming machine monitoring services
481	Gaming machines maintenance and repair

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

481	Gaming machines manufacturing
482	Gaming machines wholesaling
453	Genealogy service
422	Go-kart centre operation
471	Golf course construction
322	Golf course operation
322	Golf driving or practice range operation
469	Government agencies administering or supporting leisure activities involving both the arts and sports and physical recreation
469	Government agencies administering or supporting leisure activities involving neither the arts nor sports and physical recreation
334	Government agencies administering or supporting sport and physical recreation
279	Government agencies administering or supporting the arts
253	Graphic design service
311	Greyhound training for racing
471	Gymnasium construction
321	Gymnasium operation
442	Harbour cruise operation (sightseeing)
321	Health club operation
453	Heraldry service
123	Herbarium operation
251	Heritage architecture design service
112	Heritage theme park operation (consisting of original buildings or where a collection of original artefacts is maintained)
421	Heritage theme park operation (not consisting of original buildings or the maintenance of a collection of original artefacts)
469	Hire services of equipment for parties, functions and events
343	Hiring of marine pleasure craft
266	Hiring of prerecorded video material for personal use
343	Hiring of sports and physical recreation equipment
266	Hiring out of video and computer games for personal use
112	Historic place, site or house operation
112	Historic railway or tramway operation
112	Historical society operation - managing museum or collection or historic place
451	Historical society operation - not managing museum or collection or historic place
332	Hockey club operation
333	Holiday camp operation - mainly outdoor adventure activities
481	Home entertainment equipment manufacturing
483	Home entertainment equipment retailing or hiring
482	Home entertainment equipment wholesaling
442	Horse-drawn carriage operation (sightseeing)
334	Horse-riding school
311	Horse race course or track operation
311	Horse racing administration (including government)
311	Horse training for racing
334	Horse transport services, mainly related to sports or physical recreation
471	Hospitality club construction
433	Hospitality club operation
442	Hot air balloon operation (sightseeing)
431	Hotel operation (mainly drinking place)
471	Hotel (mainly drinking place) construction
332	Hunting club operation
322	Ice skating rink operation
241	Illustrating

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

111	Indigenous art gallery operation
223	Indigenous dance company operation
112	Indigenous keeping place operation
222	Indigenous theatre company operation
422	Indoor play area operation
464	Industrial union operation (culture/leisure sector)
222	Innovative theatre company
241	Installation (art) creation
267	Interactive content design and development
267	Interactive film production or post-production
267	Interactive games design and development service
254	Interior design service
234	Internet-based recorded music retailing
268	Internet access provision
419	Internet betting or gambling operation, not operated by a casino
268	Internet booth or Internet lounge operation
269	Internet broadcasting of radio programs
269	Internet broadcasting of television programs
268	Internet cafe operation - mainly providing Internet access
432	Internet cafe operation - mainly providing meals or beverages
218	Internet publishing (electronic format) of books, magazines or sheet music
268	Internet service provision
469	Interpretation services
232	Investing in copyrights for music
241	Jewellery creation (one-off items)
254	Jewellery design
211	Journalism
442	Joy flight operation
332	Judo club operation
332	Karate club operation
419	Keno operation
464	Labour association or union operation in the culture/leisure sector
442	Lake cruise operation (sightseeing)
251	Landscape architecture design service
265	Large format theatre operation
264	Leasing or wholesaling of films, videos and other video media
131	Lending library service
471	Library construction
131	Library service
231	Libretto writing
433	Licensed club operation
232	Licensing production or library music
332	Life saving club operation
224	Light opera or operetta company operation
279	Lighting services for arts
112	Local or regional museum operation
233	Location sound recording service
419	Lottery agency operation
419	Lottery operation
231	Lyric writing

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

218	Magazine publishing in electronic format on the Internet
213	Magazine publishing (not Internet)
217	Magazine retailing
216	Magazine wholesaling
234	Mail order recorded music retailing (including record clubs)
463	Management services provision to a range of arts festivals
463	Management services provision to a range of non-arts cultural festivals (e.g. ethnic, food and wine, garden)
214	Map publishing
334	Marina operation (for pleasure craft)
471	Marina (for pleasure craft) construction
121	Marine park operation, where the animals are not actively managed
453	Marriage celebrant service
332	Martial arts club operation
322	Martial arts training facility
422	Mechanical ride concession operation
334	Medical and health sciences research and development services for sport
422	Mini-golf centre operation
452	Missionary society operation
233	Mobile sound recording service
223	Modern dance company operation
452	Monastery operation
452	Mosque operation
263	Motion picture editing
263	Motion picture film print manufacturing or reproduction
263	Motion picture production or post-production
264	Motion picture, movie or video library operation (not hire to the public)
234	Movies or television programs on video media retailing
272	Multimedia school operation
322	Multipurpose sports or physical recreation facility operation
471	Museum construction
112	Museum operation
462	Music group management or agency service
221	Music performance
232	Music publishing
272	Music school operation
272	Music teaching
224	Music theatre company operation
224	Music theatre performance
263	Music video production
234	Music video retailing
224	Musical comedy company operation
279	Musical instrument and musical instrument strings manufacture
279	Musical instrument repair, restoration and tuning
271	Musical instrument retailing - new or second hand
132	National and State/Territory archive service
111	National and State/Territory art gallery operation
131	National and State/Territory library service
112	National museum operation
121	National park operation
331	National sporting association or league

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

<i>Class</i>	<i>Primary Activity</i>
112	National Trust museum or collection operation
332	Netball club operation
322	Netball court or stadium operation
211	News collection
217	Newsagent operation
215	Newspaper printing
218	Newspaper publishing in electronic format on the Internet
212	Newspaper publishing (not Internet)
217	Newspaper retailing
216	Newspaper wholesaling
471	Nightclub construction
431	Nightclub operation
453	Numerology service
442	Ocean cruise service (sightseeing)
113	Online auction service operation, predominantly dealing in antiques
218	Online book publishing
218	Online magazine publishing
218	Online newspaper publishing
122	Open range zoo operation
224	Opera company operation
226	Opera house operation
224	Opera performance
221	Orchestra operation
332	Orienteering club operation
233	Originating and releasing (i.e. publishing) musical and other audio recordings
333	Outdoor adventure experience provision
333	Outdoor education operation
333	Outdoor recreation facility operation
241	Painting (art)
264	Pay television channel providers
262	Pay television operation
462	Performing artist management or agency service
279	Performing arts festival operation
226	Performing arts venue operation
221	Performing music
215	Periodical printing
218	Periodical publishing in electronic format on the Internet
213	Periodical publishing (not Internet)
217	Periodical retailing
216	Periodical wholesaling
334	Personal fitness training services
483	Pet supplies retailing
483	Pets retailing
242	Photo journalism service
132	Photographic archive service
243	Photographic gallery, retail, operation
279	Photographic library operation selling rights to photographs, etc.
242	Photographic studio
242	Photography service
242	Photography service for advertising

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

321	Physical fitness centre operation
341	Physical recreation equipment manufacturing
343	Physical recreation equipment retailing
342	Physical recreation equipment wholesaling
322	Picnic ground operation
279	Picture framing service
422	Pinball arcade operation
481	Playground equipment manufacturing
483	Playground equipment retailing or hiring
482	Playground equipment wholesaling
226	Playhouse or theatre operation
481	Playing card printing
332	Playing sport professionally
469	Poker machine monitoring services
419	Poker/gaming machine operating service
322	Pony club grounds operation
322	Pool hall operation
242	Portrait photography service
241	Pottery creation
274	Prerecorded audio media manufacturing
481	Printing - board games and other printed games
215	Printing - books, periodicals, newspapers, sheet music
233	Production of pre-recorded radio programs
233	Production of retrospective and compilation music albums from existing catalogues
267	Production or post-production of multipath films
464	Professional association operation in the culture/leisure sector
279	Promoting tours or individual performances by performing artists
453	Psychic hotline service
431	Pub operation (mainly drinking place)
111	Public art gallery operation
111	Public art museum operation
267	Publishing interactive content software for the mass market
232	Publishing music
232	Publishing sheet music (not Internet)
225	Puppet show operation
222	Puppet theatre company operation
225	Pyrotechnic display operation
311	Race horse training
311	Race riding or driving (horses)
311	Racing club operation (thoroughbred, harness or greyhound)
311	Racing stables or kennels operation
225	Radio announcing
269	Radio broadcasting on the Internet
261	Radio broadcasting (not Internet)
233	Radio programs recording or production for later broadcast
272	Radio school operation.
261	Radio service operation (not Internet)
261	Radio station operation (not Internet)
234	Record club operation (retail)
233	Record company operation

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

233	Recorded audio media distribution
274	Recorded audio media manufacturing
274	Recorded books and periodicals reproduction
274	Recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software, manufacturing
279	Recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software, retailing
279	Recorded media containing computer games or other electronic game software, wholesaling
274	Recorded media containing interactive material manufacturing
274	Recorded media manufacturing
234	Recorded music and other audio and video product retailing
233	Recorded music and other audio product distribution
264	Recorded video media distribution
274	Recorded video media manufacturing
274	Recorded video reproduction
233	Recording advertising music and jingles
322	Recreation grounds operation
442	Reef viewing tour operation
111	Regional or local art gallery operation
251	Regional planning design service
331	Regional/district sporting association or league
226	Rehearsal space, venue or studio operation
471	Religious building construction
452	Religious organisation operation
464	Representing groups or individuals in the culture and leisure sectors through a business, professional or labour association
122	Reptile park operation
471	Restaurant construction
432	Restaurant operation
113	Restoration of antiques and collectables
271	Retailing new or second hand musical instruments
271	Retailing sheet music
332	Rifle club operation
442	River cruise operation (sightseeing)
322	Rock climbing operation (indoor)
333	Rock climbing operation (outdoor)
322	Roller skating rink operation
333	School or youth camp operation, mainly providing outdoor adventure activities
112	Science centre operation
419	Scratch ticket sales
334	Scuba diving school
241	Sculpting
333	Sea kayaking operation
481	Seating systems manufacturing
482	Seating systems wholesaling
234	Second hand audio and video product retailing
217	Second hand books retailing
212	Selling advertising space in own publication (newspapers)
213	Selling advertising space in own publication (periodicals)
261	Selling advertising time in own radio broadcasts
262	Selling advertising time in own television broadcasts
451	Senior citizens club operation
215	Sheet music printing

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

218	Sheet music publishing in electronic format on the Internet
232	Sheet music publishing (not Internet)
271	Sheet music retailing
232	Sheet music wholesaling
422	Side show concession operation
253	Sign writing
221	Singing
332	Soccer club operation
267	Software publishing (interactive content) for the mass market
231	Song writing
132	Sound archive service
279	Sound engineering services for performing arts
233	Sound recording studio operation
112	Specialist museum operation
461	Spectator sports ticketing agency operation
322	Spectator sports venue operation
322	Speedway operation (motor racing)
322	Sporting club or team operation (with facilities)
332	Sporting club or team operation (without facilities)
341	Sporting equipment manufacturing
343	Sporting equipment retailing
342	Sporting equipment wholesaling
471	Sporting facility construction
341	Sporting surface manufacturing
342	Sporting surface wholesaling
322	Sporting venue operation
322	Sports grounds operation
462	Sports player management or agency service
334	Sports science services
471	Sports stadium construction
322	Squash centre operation
279	Staging services for arts
481	Staging systems manufacturing
482	Staging systems wholesaling
112	State/territory museum operation
331	State/territory sporting association or league
442	Steam train tour operation (sightseeing)
264	Stock footage distribution
451	Strategy game club operation
332	Swimming club operation
471	Swimming pool construction (in-ground)
341	Swimming pool manufacturing (above-ground)
341	Swimming pool manufacturing (pre-fabricated shells for in-ground)
322	Swimming pool or waterslide operation
343	Swimming pool retailing
342	Swimming pool wholesaling
452	Synagogue operation
411	Table wagering game operation
471	Tavern construction
431	Tavern operation (mainly drinking place)

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

Class Primary Activity

279	Technical services for arts
225	Television announcing
269	Television broadcasting on the Internet
262	Television broadcasting (not Internet)
263	Television film or tape production or post-production, not for own use
264	Television program distribution
262	Television program production (for own use)
263	Television program production (not for own use)
262	Television program syndication
272	Television school operation.
262	Television service operation (not Internet)
262	Television station operation (not Internet)
452	Temple, religious, operation
332	Tennis club operation (without facilities)
471	Tennis court construction
322	Tennis court operation
322	Tenpin bowling alley operation
241	Textile art creation
254	Textile design
222	Theatre-in-education company operation
225	Theatre cafe operation (provision of a performance is the primary activity)
432	Theatre cafe operation (provision of a performance not the primary activity)
222	Theatre company operation
471	Theatre construction
225	Theatre sports company operation
461	Theatre ticketing agency operation
225	Theatre/cabaret restaurant operation (provision of a performance is the primary activity)
432	Theatre/cabaret restaurant operation (provision of a performance not the primary activity)
421	Theme park operation (other)
112	Theme park operation (with heritage theme, consisting of original buildings and/or maintaining a collection of original objects)
253	Ticket writing
419	Totalisator Agency Board (TAB) agency operation
419	Totalisator Agency Board (TAB) operation
419	Totalisator (on-course) operation
121	Tourist cave operation
469	Tourist information centre operation
251	Town planning design service
481	Toys and games manufacturing
483	Toys and games retailing
482	Toys and games wholesaling
464	Trade union operation (culture/leisure sector)
334	Training services for sports or physical recreation
469	Translation services
422	Travelling carnival operation
332	Triathlon club operation
481	Turf protection systems manufacturing
482	Turf protection systems wholesaling
332	Umpiring sport professionally
453	Undertaking service
251	Urban planning design service

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES *continued*

<i>Class</i>	<i>Primary Activity</i>
113	Valuation of antiques
225	Variety act operation
264	Video - reselling ex-rental tapes to retail outlets
264	Video distribution or leasing
265	Video festival operation
422	Video game arcade operation
266	Video hire shop or video hire store operation
263	Video production
264	Video store stockist operation (wholesaling)
263	Video transfer services (including telecine)
112	War memorial (including collection) operation
421	Water park operation
269	Web radio service
268	Web site and Web portal management
267	Web site design and development service
269	Web television service
442	Whale watching tour operation
333	White water rafting operation
264	Wholesaling new videos
232	Wholesaling sheet music
122	Wildlife park operation, where the animals are actively managed
121	Wildlife sanctuary operation, where the animals are not actively managed
431	Wine bar operation (mainly drinking place)
112	Working transport museum operation
211	Writing
231	Writing librettos
231	Writing lyrics
231	Writing songs
332	Yacht club operation
451	Youth development group operation
222	Youth theatre company operation
122	Zoological garden operation
122	Zoological park operation

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSIC- IN ACLC ORDER

ACLC	ANZSIC
111 Art museums	8910 p Museum operation
112 Other museums	5010 p Scenic and sightseeing transport
	8910 p Museum operation
113 Antiques and collectables dealing and restoration	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	3800 p Commission-based wholesaling
	4273 p Antique and used good retailing
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4321 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
	9499 p Other repair and maintenance n.e.c.
121 Nature parks and reserves	8922 p Nature reserves and conservation parks operation
122 Zoological parks and aquaria	8921 p Zoological and botanical gardens operation
123 Botanic gardens	8921 p Zoological and botanical gardens operation
131 Libraries	6010 p Libraries and archives
132 Archives	6010 p Libraries and archives
211 Primary literary creation	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
212 Newspaper publishing	5411 Newspaper publishing
213 Periodical publishing	5412 Magazine and other periodical publishing
214 Book publishing	5413 Book publishing
215 Printing	1611 p Printing
216 Literature wholesaling	3735 Book and magazine wholesaling
	3800 p Commission-based wholesaling
217 Literature retailing	4244 Newspaper and book retailing
	4273 p Antique and used good retailing
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4320 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
218 Internet publishing	5700 p Internet publishing and broadcasting
221 Music performance	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
222 Drama	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
223 Dance	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
224 Music theatre and opera	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
225 Other performing arts	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
226 Performing arts venues	9003 Performing arts venue operation
231 Music composition	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
232 Music publishing	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	5521 Music publishing
233 Record companies and distributors, and sound recording studios	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	5514 p Post-production services and other motion picture and video activities
	5522 Music and other sound recording activities
234 Recorded audio and video media retailing	4242 p Entertainment media retailing
	4273 p Antique and used good retailing

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSIC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSIC
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4320 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
241 Primary visual arts and crafts creation	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
242 Commercial photography services	6991 Professional photographic services
243 Visual arts and crafts retailing	4279 p Other store-based retailing n.e.c.
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4320 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
251 Architecture services	6921 Architectural services
252 Advertising design and production	6940 p Advertising services
253 Graphic design	6924 p Other specialised design services
254 Other design	6924 p Other specialised design services
261 Radio services	5610 Radio broadcasting
262 Television services	5621 Free-to-air television broadcasting
	5622 Cable and other subscription broadcasting
263 Film and video production	5511 Motion picture and video production
	5514 p Post-production services and other motion picture and video activities
264 Film and video distribution	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	5512 Motion picture and video distribution
265 Motion picture exhibition	5513 Motion picture exhibition
266 Video and other electronic media hire services	6632 Video and other electronic media rental and hiring
267 Interactive content creation and publishing	5420 p Software publishing
	7000 p Computer system design and related services
268 Electronic information services	5910 Internet service providers and web search portals
	5921 p Data processing and web hosting services
269 Internet broadcasting	5700 p Internet publishing and broadcasting
271 Musical instrument retailing	4279 p Other store based retailing n.e.c.
272 Arts education	8212 Arts education
273 Copyright collection agencies	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
274 Recorded media manufacturing	1620 p Reproduction of recorded media
279 Arts n.e.c.	2599 p Other manufacturing n.e.c.
	3492 p Computer and computer peripheral wholesaling
	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	4242 p Entertainment media retailing
	4279 p Other store-based retailing n.e.c.
	7211 p Employment placement and recruitment services
	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
	9499 p Other repair and maintenance n.e.c.
311 Horse and dog racing	9121 Horse and dog racing administration and track operation
	9129 Other horse and dog racing activities
321 Health and fitness centres and gymnasias	9111 Health and fitness centres and gymnasias operation
322 Other sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities	8922 p Nature reserves and conservation parks operation
	9113 Sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities operation
	9131 p Amusement parks and centres operation

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSIC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSIC
331 Sports and physical recreation administrative organisations	9114 Sports and physical recreation administrative service
332 Sports and physical recreation clubs, teams and sports professionals	9112 Sports and physical recreation clubs, and sports professionals
333 Outdoor recreation guiding operations	5010 p Scenic and sightseeing transport
	9139 p Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
334 Sports and physical recreation support services	0191 p Horse farming
	4610 p Road freight transport
	5029 p Other transport n.e.c.
	5219 p Other water transport support services
	6620 p Farm animal and bloodstock leasing
	6925 p Scientific testing and analysis services
	7313 p Gardening services
	8211 Sports and physical recreation instruction
	9139 p Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
	9539 p Other personal services n.e.c.
341 Sports and physical recreation goods manufacturing	1320 p Leather tanning, fur dressing and leather product manufacturing
	1333 p Cut and sewn textile product manufacturing
	1351 p Clothing manufacturing
	1352 p Footwear manufacturing
	2312 p Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
	2392 p Boatbuilding and repair services
	2592 p Toy, sporting and recreational product manufacturing
342 Sports and physical recreation goods wholesaling	3499 p Other machinery and equipment wholesaling n.e.c.
	3712 p Clothing and footwear wholesaling
	3734 p Toy and sporting goods wholesaling
343 Sports and physical recreation goods retailing or hiring	4241 Sport and camping equipment retailing
	4245 p Marine equipment retailing
	4251 p Clothing retailing
	4252 p Footwear retailing
	6619 p Other motor vehicle and transport equipment rental and hiring
	6639 p Other goods and equipment rental and hiring n.e.c.
	9429 p Other machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
	9499 p Other repair and maintenance n.e.c.
411 Casinos	9201 Casino operation
419 Other gambling services	9202 Lottery operation
	9209 Other gambling activities
421 Amusement and theme parks	9131 p Amusement parks and centres operation
422 Amusement arcades and centres and other amusement operations	9131 p Amusement parks and centres operation
	9139 p Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
431 Pubs, taverns and bars	4520 Pubs, taverns and bars
432 Cafes and restaurants	4511 p Cafes and restaurants
433 Hospitality clubs	4530 Clubs (hospitality)
441 Caravan and camping grounds	4400 p Accommodation

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSIC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSIC
442 Scenic and sightseeing services	4621 p Interurban and rural bus transport
	4820 p Water passenger transport
	5010 p Scenic and sightseeing transport
	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
451 Interest clubs and groups	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
	9139 p Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
	9559 p Other interest group services n.e.c.
452 Religious organisations	9540 Religious services
453 Culture services n.e.c.	6999 p Other professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.
	9520 p Funeral, crematorium and cemetery services
	9539 p Other personal services n.e.c.
461 Ticketing agencies	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
462 Agent and manager services	6962 p Management advice and related consulting services
	7211 p Employment placement and recruitment services
463 Event management	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
464 Culture and leisure business, professional and labour associations	9551 p Business and professional association services
	9552 p Labour association services
469 Culture and leisure support services n.e.c.	6639 p Other goods and equipment rental and hiring n.e.c.
	7212 p Labour supply services
	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
	7712 p Investigation and security services
	*
471 Culture and leisure facilities construction	3020 p Non-residential building construction
	3109 p Other heavy and civil engineering construction
481 Other culture and leisure goods manufacturing	1523 p Paper stationery manufacturing
	1891 p Photographic chemical product manufacturing
	2312 p Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
	2411 p Photographic, optical and ophthalmic equipment manufacturing
	2421 p Computer and electronic office equipment manufacturing
	2429 p Other electronic equipment manufacturing
	2592 p Toy, sporting and recreational product manufacturing
482 Other culture and leisure goods wholesaling	3492 p Computer and computer peripheral wholesaling
	3494 p Other electrical and electronic good wholesaling
	3499 p Other machinery and equipment wholesaling n.e.c.
	3503 p Trailer and other motor vehicle wholesaling
	3734 p Toy and sporting goods wholesaling
	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
483 Other culture and leisure goods retailing or hiring	3913 p Trailer and other motor vehicle retailing
	4221 p Electrical, electronic and gas appliance retailing
	4222 p Computer and computer peripheral retailing
	4242 p Entertainment media retailing
	4243 Toy and game retailing
	4279 p Other store-based retailing n.e.c.
	6619 p Other motor vehicle and transport equipment rental and hiring

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE TO ANZSIC- IN ANZSIC ORDER

ACLC	ANZSIC
111 Art museums	8910 p Museum operation
112 Other museums	5010 p Scenic and sightseeing transport
	8910 p Museum operation
113 Antiques and collectables dealing and restoration	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	3800 p Commission-based wholesaling
	4273 p Antique and used good retailing
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4321 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
	9499 p Other repair and maintenance n.e.c.
121 Nature parks and reserves	8922 p Nature reserves and conservation parks operation
122 Zoological parks and aquaria	8921 p Zoological and botanical gardens operation
123 Botanic gardens	8921 p Zoological and botanical gardens operation
131 Libraries	6010 p Libraries and archives
132 Archives	6010 p Libraries and archives
211 Primary literary creation	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
212 Newspaper publishing	5411 Newspaper publishing
213 Periodical publishing	5412 Magazine and other periodical publishing
214 Book publishing	5413 Book publishing
215 Printing	1611 p Printing
216 Literature wholesaling	3735 Book and magazine wholesaling
	3800 p Commission-based wholesaling
217 Literature retailing	4244 Newspaper and book retailing
	4273 p Antique and used good retailing
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4320 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
218 Internet publishing	5700 p Internet publishing and broadcasting
221 Music performance	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
222 Drama	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
223 Dance	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
224 Music theatre and opera	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
225 Other performing arts	9001 p Performing arts operation
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
226 Performing arts venues	9003 Performing arts venue operation
231 Music composition	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
232 Music publishing	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	5521 Music publishing
233 Record companies and distributors, and sound recording studios	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	5514 p Post-production services and other motion picture and video activities
	5522 Music and other sound recording activities
234 Recorded audio and video media retailing	4242 p Entertainment media retailing
	4273 p Antique and used good retailing

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE TO ANZSIC- IN ANZSIC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSIC
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4320 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
241 Primary visual arts and crafts creation	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
242 Commercial photography services	6991 Professional photographic services
243 Visual arts and crafts retailing	4279 p Other store-based retailing n.e.c.
	4310 p Non-store retailing
	4320 p Retail commission-based buying and/or selling
251 Architecture services	6921 Architectural services
252 Advertising design and production	6940 p Advertising services
253 Graphic design	6924 p Other specialised design services
254 Other design	6924 p Other specialised design services
261 Radio services	5610 Radio broadcasting
262 Television services	5621 Free-to-air television broadcasting
	5622 Cable and other subscription broadcasting
263 Film and video production	5511 Motion picture and video production
	5514 p Post-production services and other motion picture and video activities
264 Film and video distribution	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	5512 Motion picture and video distribution
265 Motion picture exhibition	5513 Motion picture exhibition
266 Video and other electronic media hire services	6632 Video and other electronic media rental and hiring
267 Interactive content creation and publishing	5420 p Software publishing
	7000 p Computer system design and related services
268 Electronic information services	5910 Internet service providers and web search portals
	5921 p Data processing and web hosting services
269 Internet broadcasting	5700 p Internet publishing and broadcasting
271 Musical instrument retailing	4279 p Other store based retailing n.e.c.
272 Arts education	8212 Arts education
273 Copyright collection agencies	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
274 Recorded media manufacturing	1620 p Reproduction of recorded media
279 Arts n.e.c.	2599 p Other manufacturing n.e.c.
	3492 p Computer and computer peripheral wholesaling
	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
	4242 p Entertainment media retailing
	4279 p Other store-based retailing n.e.c.
	7211 p Employment placement and recruitment services
	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
	9002 p Creative artists, musicians, writers and performers
	9499 p Other repair and maintenance n.e.c.
311 Horse and dog racing	9121 Horse and dog racing administration and track operation
	9129 Other horse and dog racing activities
321 Health and fitness centres and gymnasias	9111 Health and fitness centres and gymnasias operation
322 Other sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities	8922 p Nature reserves and conservation parks operation
	9113 Sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities operation
	9131 p Amusement parks and centres operation

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE TO ANZSIC- IN ANZSIC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSIC		ANZSIC		ANZSIC
331	Sports and physical recreation administrative organisations		9114		Sports and physical recreation administrative service
332	Sports and physical recreation clubs, teams and sports professionals		9112		Sports and physical recreation clubs, and sports professionals
333	Outdoor recreation guiding operations		5010	p	Scenic and sightseeing transport
			9139	p	Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
334	Sports and physical recreation support services		0191	p	Horse farming
			4610	p	Road freight transport
			5029	p	Other transport n.e.c.
			5219	p	Other water transport support services
			6620	p	Farm animal and bloodstock leasing
			6925	p	Scientific testing and analysis services
			7313	p	Gardening services
			8211		Sports and physical recreation instruction
			9139	p	Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
			9539	p	Other personal services n.e.c.
341	Sports and physical recreation goods manufacturing		1320	p	Leather tanning, fur dressing and leather product manufacturing
			1333	p	Cut and sewn textile product manufacturing
			1351	p	Clothing manufacturing
			1352	p	Footwear manufacturing
			2312	p	Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
			2392	p	Boatbuilding and repair services
			2592	p	Toy, sporting and recreational product manufacturing
342	Sports and physical recreation goods wholesaling		3499	p	Other machinery and equipment wholesaling n.e.c.
			3712	p	Clothing and footwear wholesaling
			3734	p	Toy and sporting goods wholesaling
343	Sports and physical recreation goods retailing or hiring		4241		Sport and camping equipment retailing
			4245	p	Marine equipment retailing
			4251	p	Clothing retailing
			4252	p	Footwear retailing
			6619	p	Other motor vehicle and transport equipment rental and hiring
			6639	p	Other goods and equipment rental and hiring n.e.c.
			9429	p	Other machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
			9499	p	Other repair and maintenance n.e.c.
411	Casinos		9201		Casino operation
419	Other gambling services		9202		Lottery operation
			9209		Other gambling activities
421	Amusement and theme parks		9131	p	Amusement parks and centres operation
422	Amusement arcades and centres and other amusement operations		9131	p	Amusement parks and centres operation
			9139	p	Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
431	Pubs, taverns and bars		4520		Pubs, taverns and bars
432	Cafes and restaurants		4511	p	Cafes and restaurants
433	Hospitality clubs		4530		Clubs (hospitality)
441	Caravan and camping grounds		4400	p	Accommodation

CHAPTER 2. THE ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE TO ANZSIC- IN ANZSIC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSIC
442 Scenic and sightseeing services	4621 p Interurban and rural bus transport
	4820 p Water passenger transport
	5010 p Scenic and sightseeing transport
	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
451 Interest clubs and groups	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
	9139 p Amusement and other recreation activities n.e.c.
	9559 p Other interest group services n.e.c.
452 Religious organisations	9540 Religious services
453 Culture services n.e.c.	6999 p Other professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.
	9520 p Funeral, crematorium and cemetery services
	9539 p Other personal services n.e.c.
461 Ticketing agencies	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
462 Agent and manager services	6962 p Management advice and related consulting services
	7211 p Employment placement and recruitment services
463 Event management	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
464 Culture and leisure business, professional and labour associations	9551 p Business and professional association services
	9552 p Labour association services
469 Culture and leisure support services n.e.c.	6639 p Other goods and equipment rental and hiring n.e.c.
	7212 p Labour supply services
	7299 p Other administrative services n.e.c.
	7712 p Investigation and security services
	*
471 Culture and leisure facilities construction	3020 p Non-residential building construction
	3109 p Other heavy and civil engineering construction
481 Other culture and leisure goods manufacturing	1523 p Paper stationery manufacturing
	1891 p Photographic chemical product manufacturing
	2312 p Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
	2411 p Photographic, optical and ophthalmic equipment manufacturing
	2421 p Computer and electronic office equipment manufacturing
	2429 p Other electronic equipment manufacturing
	2592 p Toy, sporting and recreational product manufacturing
482 Other culture and leisure goods wholesaling	3492 p Computer and computer peripheral wholesaling
	3494 p Other electrical and electronic good wholesaling
	3499 p Other machinery and equipment wholesaling n.e.c.
	3503 p Trailer and other motor vehicle wholesaling
	3734 p Toy and sporting goods wholesaling
	3739 p Other goods wholesaling n.e.c.
483 Other culture and leisure goods retailing or hiring	3913 p Trailer and other motor vehicle retailing
	4221 p Electrical, electronic and gas appliance retailing
	4222 p Computer and computer peripheral retailing
	4242 p Entertainment media retailing
	4243 Toy and game retailing
	4279 p Other store-based retailing n.e.c.
	6619 p Other motor vehicle and transport equipment rental and hiring

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

The second classification within the ACLC is the Product Classification.

The Product Classification of the ACLC is designed to list all goods and services (together known as products) which are considered to be culture or leisure in nature. The ACLC Product Classification aligns broadly with the *Australian and New Zealand Standard Product Classification* (ANZSPC) (ABS and Statistics New Zealand 2001) which resulted from a joint project of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand. The ANZSPC is based on the *Central Product Classification* (CPC) version 1.0, 1998 edition (United Nations Statistical Office 1998), which is the standard international classification of all goods and services.

SCOPE

The Product Classification of the ACLC lists and groups products which are intended to be used for culture or leisure purposes. In some cases, the product may ultimately be used by the end consumer for purposes unrelated to culture and leisure. However, it would not be expected that producers or providers of a product would know how the end consumer will use the product. Thus, information about all such products would be collected from the producer or provider without any expectation that a distinction can be made between intended and actual uses of the products. For example, sports shoes have design features which indicate that they are intended for use during sports participation and so are included in the Product Classification of the ACLC. However, manufacturers, wholesalers and retailers of sports shoes would not know which of the sports shoes they produce or sell are ultimately used for their intended purpose. Thus, all sports shoes are included in Class 1614 Sports or physical recreation footwear, regardless of their actual use.

Although a business is classified to a class in the Industry Classification of the ACLC only if its predominant activity matches the definition of that class, culture and leisure products may be produced by any business, in or out of scope of the Industry Classification. For instance, library services may be provided by a business unit in the mining industry which would not be in scope of the Industry Classification of the ACLC. However, the product 'library services' provided by any business unit, is in scope of the Product Classification of the ACLC (Class 0112 Library services). Similarly, caravans are in scope of the Product Classification of the ACLC, regardless of whether they are made by a business mainly engaged in caravan manufacturing (which is in scope of the Industry Classification of the ACLC) or by a business mainly engaged in truck manufacturing (which is out of scope of the Industry Classification).

Data about the manufacture or sale of goods have been collected by the ABS in surveys such as manufacturing (ABS 1999) and retail (ABS 2007a) commodity collections. Where there is sufficient interest in culture and leisure services provided by businesses which are in or out of scope of the Industry Classification of the ACLC, a survey covering all businesses providing such services may be undertaken. For example, in 2003–04, the ABS conducted a survey of organisations engaged in operating museums and art galleries (ABS 2005). This survey collected information about museum services provided by organisations in ANZSIC class 9220 Museums, as well as other museums/galleries registered as having a collection with Australian Museums and Galleries OnLine (AMOL) which were not mainly engaged in the provision of museum services and were, therefore, not classified to ANZSIC Class 9220. Surveyed organisations included government departments, educational institutions and local historical societies. In such surveys, the availability of financial data (e.g. income and expenditure) specifically related

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION *continued*

SCOPE *continued*

to the service of interest may be limited. However, it may be possible for the organisation to provide an estimate of employment along with other information of relevance specifically related to the service. For example, the Museums Survey collected information about admissions, the number of special exhibitions held and the number of museum objects held by the museum.

THE STRUCTURE OF THE PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION

Structure and numbering

The products in this classification are grouped into 26 groups and 229 classes. Each group has a 2-digit code within the range of 01 to 26. The classes each have a 4-digit code, with the first two digits being the code of the group to which the class belongs. For example, Class 1602 Sleeping bags belongs to Group 16 Sports and camping equipment.

Alphabetic list of products

Immediately following the detailed Product Classification is an alphabetic listing of the names of products within its scope. The class to which a product belongs can be determined by referring to the alphabetic list.

Correspondence to the ANZSPC

Correspondence tables are included to illustrate how the ACLC Product Classification classes correspond to the ANZSPC classes and vice versa. Where correspondence is partial, this is indicated in the table by 'p'. Where no correspondence exists, this is indicated by an asterisk (*).

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

PRODUCT	<i>01 Heritage services</i>
CLASSIFICATION	<i>02 Services of artists and arts education</i>
SUMMARY	<i>03 Books, magazines, newspapers and other printed matter</i>
	<i>04 Audiovisual and related services</i>
	<i>05 Audio and video media</i>
	<i>06 Radio and television receivers and apparatus for sound or video recording or reproduction</i>
	<i>07 Information supply services</i>
	<i>08 Photographic services</i>
	<i>09 Exposed photographic and cinematographic media, and artistic works</i>
	<i>10 Architecture, design and advertising services</i>
	<i>11 Musical instruments and other performing arts equipment</i>
	<i>12 Performing arts and other live entertainment presentation and promotion services</i>
	<i>13 Live animals</i>
	<i>14 Sports and physical recreation services</i>
	<i>15 Equipment used in presentation of entertainment or spectator sports</i>
	<i>16 Sports, physical recreation and camping equipment</i>
	<i>17 Sports and recreation vehicles</i>
	<i>18 Amusement and leisure services, not elsewhere classified</i>
	<i>19 Toys and games and fairground amusements</i>
	<i>20 Food and beverage serving services</i>
	<i>21 Community services</i>
	<i>22 Outdoor leisure services</i>
	<i>23 Photographic equipment and supplies</i>
	<i>24 Leasing services of culture or leisure goods</i>
	<i>25 Other culture or leisure services</i>
	<i>26 Culture or leisure venues and facilities</i>

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 01 HERITAGE SERVICES

0101 Art museum services

Includes:

- display services of collections of artistic works; and
- management and conservation services for the collections.

Excludes:

- other museum services (included in Class 0102);
- services of historical sites and buildings (included in Class 0108);
- art space services (included in Class 0205); and
- sale and display services furnished by commercial art galleries (out of scope of the classification).

0102 Other museum services except for historical sites and buildings

Includes:

- display services of collections of all kinds (e.g. science and technology, history) except for art; and
- management and conservation services for the collections.

Excludes:

- art museum services (included in Class 0101);
- services of historical sites and buildings (included in Class 0108);
- services of botanical gardens (included in Class 0109); and
- services of zoological gardens (included in Class 0110).

0103 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontologic, ethnographic, numismatic or philatelic interest

0104 Operation services of preserved railways

0105 Antiques

0106 Appraisal or valuation services of antiques

0107 Restoration services of antiques and collectibles

0108 Preservation services of historical sites and buildings

Includes:

- visiting services for historical sites, monuments and buildings; and
- preservation services for historical sites, monuments and buildings.

0109 Botanical garden services

Includes:

- visiting services of botanical gardens; and
- conservation and maintenance services of botanical gardens.

Excludes:

- nature reserves services (included in Class 0111).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 01 HERITAGE SERVICES *continued*

0110 Zoological garden services

Includes:

- visiting services of zoological gardens; and
- conservation and maintenance services of zoological gardens.

Excludes:

- nature reserves services (included in Class 0111).

0111 Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services

Includes:

- supervision services of national parks and nature reserves; and
- conservation and maintenance services of national parks and nature reserves.

0112 Library services

Includes:

- collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval services of books and similar items; and
- lending services of books and audio recordings.

Excludes:

- renting services of video tapes (included in Class 2402); and
- renting services of books (included in Class 2406).

0113 Archive services

Includes:

- operation (collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval) services of public archives; and
- operation services of historical archives.

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 02 SERVICES OF ARTISTS AND ARTS EDUCATION

0201 Services of performing artists

Includes:

- services of actors, readers, singers, musicians, dancers and stunt people; and
- services of fashion models (catwalk).

0202 Costume design services

0203 Set design services

Includes:

- services of stage designers.

0204 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists

Includes:

- services of lighting designers; and
- restoration services for works of art.

0205 Art space services

0206 Arts education services

Includes:

- art school services;
- dance school services;
- drama school services; and
- film, television and radio schools services.

0207 Copyright collection agency services

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 03 BOOKS, MAGAZINES, NEWSPAPERS AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER

0301 Printed books

Includes:

- children's picture books; and
- printed books in single sheets.

Excludes:

- dictionaries and encyclopaedias (included in Class 0302).

0302 Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof

0303 Atlases and maps or charts, whether or not in book form

0304 Brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter; and children's drawing and colouring books

Includes:

- comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations; and
- brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter; and children's drawing and colouring books; in single sheets.

Excludes:

- advertising material (included in Class 0307).

0305 Music, printed or in manuscript

Includes:

- music in sheet or folio form.

0306 Newspapers, journals and periodicals

0307 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and similar items

0308 Architectural plans and drawings

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 04

AUDIOVISUAL AND RELATED SERVICES

0401 Sound recording services

Includes:

- sound engineering (gathering and cataloguing noises and sounds and storing them in a sound library for use in theatre, film and radio);
- studio recording services; and
- mobile recording services.

0402 Audio post-production services

Includes:

- mixing studio services.

0403 Production services of feature films

0404 Production services of television programs

Includes:

- production services of television programs, live or recorded.

0405 Production services of commercials for showing on television or at the cinema

0406 Production services of training and marketing videos

0407 Production services of music videos

0408 Production services of other motion pictures

Includes:

- short films; and
- documentaries.

0409 Radio program production services

Includes:

- production services of radio programs, live or recorded.

0410 Audiovisual production support services

Includes:

- operation of scenery and backdrops, and lighting and sound equipment for movies, TV programs and other audiovisual productions.

Excludes:

- operation of scenery and backdrops, and lighting and sound equipment for the performing arts (included in Class 1205).

0411 Motion picture, video tape and television program distribution services

Includes:

- distribution services of motion pictures and video tapes to other industries (but not to the general public);
- services connected with film and video tape distribution such as film and tape booking, delivery and storage; and
- trade services of motion picture and video distribution rights.

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 04

AUDIOVISUAL AND RELATED SERVICES *continued*

Excludes:

- rental services of video tapes to the general public (included in Class 2402).

0412 Film and video post-production services

Includes:

- auxiliary services, not elsewhere classified, to motion pictures and video tapes production such as film editing, cutting, colouring, dubbing, title printing, special effects, film processing, film development, printing of sound-release print and transfer of film to video or video to film.

0413 Other services related to the production of motion pictures, video tapes and television and radio programs

Includes:

- representation services of artists (talent agency services);
- coaching services; and
- backstage services such as props person.

Excludes:

- agency services on behalf of individual performers (included in Class 2506);
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services (included in Class 2506); and
- rental services for articles and equipment (e.g. scenery, movie cameras) to the entertainment industries (out of scope of the classification).

0414 Motion picture projection services

Includes:

- motion picture projection services in movie theatres, open air theatres, cine-clubs, private screening rooms or other projection facilities.

0415 Video tape projection services

Includes:

- video tape projection services in movie theatres, open air theatres, cine-clubs, private screening rooms or other projection facilities.

0416 Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for television

Includes:

- program selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television programs. Transmission to the final consumer may be done directly or indirectly through third party wireless relay systems, cable systems or direct-to-home satellite systems; and
- combined television program production and broadcasting services.

0417 Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for radio

Includes:

- program selection, scheduling and broadcasting of radio programs. Transmission to the final consumer may be done directly or indirectly through third party wireless relay systems, cable systems or direct-to-home satellite systems; and
- combined radio program production and broadcasting services.

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 05 AUDIO AND VIDEO MEDIA

0501 Magnetic tapes and other prepared unrecorded media for sound or video recording

Includes:

- unrecorded media for audio recording; and
- unrecorded media for video recording.

Excludes:

- unexposed cinematographic film (out of scope of the classification); and
- cards with magnetic stripe (out of scope of the classification).

0502 Recorded media for sound

Includes:

- CDs, audio cassettes and vinyl records.

0503 Recorded media for vision

Includes:

- video cassettes and digital video discs.

Excludes:

- exposed and developed cinematographic film (included in Class 0903); and
- cards with magnetic stripe (out of scope of the classification).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 06 RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVERS AND APPARATUS FOR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCTION

0601 Radio broadcast receivers

Includes:

- radio broadcast receivers also capable of receiving radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy;
- radio broadcast receivers combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus; and
- radio broadcast receivers combined with a clock.

0602 Television receivers

Includes:

- television receivers combined with radio broadcast receivers;
- television receivers combined with sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; and
- video projectors.

0603 Compact disc players not incorporating a sound recording device

0604 Other sound reproducing apparatus not incorporating a sound recording device

Excludes:

- compact disc players (included in Class 0603); and
- transcribing machines (out of scope of the classification).

0605 Sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device

Excludes:

- sound recording equipment for professional use (out of scope of the classification); and
- telephone answering machines and dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power (out of scope of the classification).

0606 Video recording or reproducing equipment

Excludes:

- camcorders and still image video cameras (included in Class 0607); and
- video recording equipment for professional use (out of scope of the classification).

0607 Camcorders and still image video cameras

Excludes:

- camcorders for professional use (out of scope of the classification).

0608 Microphones and associated stands; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; and electric sound amplifier sets

0609 Aerials for television and radio receivers

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 07

INFORMATION SUPPLY SERVICES

0701 On-line access services

Includes:

- provision of telecommunication net-services or gateways necessary to access messages and databases and other information holdings of content providers (e.g. Internet access services).

0702 On-line information provision services

Includes:

- database services;
- provision of information on web sites;
- provision of on-line data retrieval services from databases and other information to all or limited number of users; and
- provision of on-line information by content providers.

Excludes:

- services involving document searches (included in Class 0112 or 0113, as appropriate);
- provision of telecommunication net-services such as Internet access services, necessary to access the databases or information holdings of information content providers (included in Class 0701);
- on line access to Web sites (included in Class 0701); and
- sales via the Internet (out of scope of the classification).

0703 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals

Includes:

- gathering, investigating and supplying services of news in the form of manuscripts or of news pictures to printed media businesses such as newspapers, periodicals and books; and
- services rendered by independent journalists and press photographers.

0704 News agency services to audiovisual media

Includes:

- gathering, investigating and supplying services of news (manuscripts, photos and images) to radio or television stations and movie companies; and
- services rendered by independent journalists and press camerapersons.

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 08

PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES

0801 Portrait photography services

Includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons or other subjects in studios or other locations such as clients' offices or homes. The pictures must represent as faithfully as possible the subject's physical features;
- generally included with these services is the development and printing of such pictures according to customer specifications;
- passport or identification photographs; infant, child, family and military portraits; studio fashion photos; and corporate pictures; and
- portrait photography services by self-service coin-operated machines.

0802 Advertising and related photography services

Includes:

- services consisting of photographing merchandise, industrial products, fashion clothes and other apparel, machinery, buildings, persons and other subjects for use in promotional material; and
- photographic services for advertising displays, brochures, newspaper advertisements and catalogues.

0803 Action photography services

Includes:

- services consisting of photographing or videotaping live events such as weddings, graduations, conventions, receptions, fashion shows, sports, news events and any other events of current interest.

Excludes:

- news agency services (included in Class 0703 or 0704, as appropriate).

0804 Specialty photography services

Includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons, objects or scenery using special apparatus and techniques. Examples of such services are underwater photography, medical and biological photography and photomicrography.

Excludes:

- photographs intended for the press (included in Class 0703 or 0704, as appropriate);
- services consisting of photographing landscapes, structures and other surfaces from aircraft or helicopters (out of scope of the classification); and
- photogrammetric recordings and collection of data by satellites (out of scope of the classification).

0805 Restoration, copying and retouching services of photography

Includes:

- services consisting of old photograph restoration; and
- copying from a picture, retouching and other special photographic effects.

0806 Other photographic services

Excludes:

- photocopying services (out of scope of the classification).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 09 EXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC MEDIA, AND ARTISTIC WORK

- 0901 Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed
- 0902 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
- 0903 Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track
- 0904 Printed photographs
- 0905 Paintings, drawings and pastels executed entirely by hand (excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)

Includes:
- works executed by disabled artists using mouth or foot in place of hand.
- 0906 Collages and similar decorative plaques
- 0907 Original engravings, prints and lithographs
- 0908 Original sculptures and statuary, in any material
- 0909 Copyrights in original literary and artistic works

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 10

ARCHITECTURE, DESIGN AND ADVERTISING SERVICES

1001 Architectural services

Includes:

- architectural drafting services.

1002 Urban planning and landscape architectural services

1003 Planning and designing services of interior spaces

Includes:

- interior design services such as the planning and designing of interior spaces to meet the physical, aesthetic and functional needs of people.

Excludes:

- drawing of designs for interior decorating (out of scope of the classification); and
- interior decorating (out of scope of the classification).

1004 Other specialty design services

Includes:

- services consisting of creating designs and preparing patterns for a variety of products by harmonising aesthetic considerations with technical and other requirements, such as furniture designs and aesthetic design for various other customer products;
- package design services;
- production of three-dimensional models; and
- graphic design services.

1005 Planning and creating services of advertising

Includes:

- planning, creation and execution services of all or part of advertising campaigns including design of advertisements, illustrations and posters, and writing of scenarios for advertising films; and
- planning (without production) of advertising objects or films.

Excludes:

- production of films for advertising (included in Class 0405);
- photography services related to advertising (included in Class 0802);
- placement services of advertising (out of scope of the classification);
- organisation of direct mail advertising campaigns (out of scope of the classification);
- public relations services (out of scope of the classification); and
- market research services (out of scope of the classification).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 11 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER PERFORMING ARTS EQUIPMENT

1101 Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments

1102 Other stringed musical instruments

Excludes:

- keyboard stringed musical instruments (included in Class 1101).

1103 Wind musical instruments

Includes:

- pipe organs, accordions and brass-wind instruments.

1104 Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically

1105 Other musical instruments

Includes:

- percussion instruments, musical boxes and fairground organs.

Excludes:

- decoy calls; and whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (out of scope of the classification); and

- metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes (out of scope of the classification).

1106 Specialist performing arts footwear

Includes:

- ballet shoes and tap dancing shoes.

1107 Costumes for theatre or movie productions

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 12

PERFORMING ARTS AND OTHER LIVE ENTERTAINMENT PRESENTATION AND PROMOTION SERVICES

1201 Performing arts event promotion and organisation services

Includes:

- promotion and organisation services for theatre, opera, ballet, musical and concert performances; 'sound and light' performances; puppet shows; fireworks; and circus performances.

1202 Performing arts production and presentation services (excluding festival services)

Includes:

- production and presentation services for theatre, opera, ballet, musical and concert performances; 'sound and light' performances; puppet shows; fireworks; and circus performances.

1203 Performing arts festival services

Includes:

- presentation services of performing arts festivals such as music festivals, drama festivals, comedy festivals and multi-faceted performing arts festivals. Festivals of this type usually have multiple acts performing at them and can vary in length from one day to several weeks.

Excludes:

- presentation of floral festivals and community festivals (included in Class 1813).

1204 Performing arts facility operation services

Includes:

- operation services of concert halls, theatres, opera houses and music halls, including ticket services; and
- operation services for multipurpose centres and of similar facilities with a cultural predominance.

Excludes:

- services of operating stadia and arenas used for a variety of purposes (included in Class 1406).

1205 Other performing arts and live entertainment services

Includes:

- management services for rights attached to artistic, literary and musical works, except cinematographic and audiovisual works; and
- ancillary services to entertainment, not elsewhere classified (operation of scenery and backdrops, and lighting and sound equipment for the performing arts).

Excludes:

- management services for rights attached to cinematographic and audiovisual works (included in Class 0411); and
- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents (included in Class 2506).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 13 LIVE ANIMALS

1301 Horses for sports or physical recreation purposes

Includes:

- horses for thoroughbred and harness racing, gymkhana, polo, rodeo and trail riding purposes.

1302 Other animals for sports or physical recreation purposes

Includes:

-racing greyhounds.

1303 Pet and other animals for leisure purposes

Includes:

-animals in 'petting zoos;

-camels for camel rides; and

-donkeys for donkey rides.

Excludes:

- collections of animals in zoological gardens (included in Class 0103).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 14 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION SERVICES

1401 Sports and physical recreation event promotion and organisation services

Includes:

- promoter services for sports (e.g. for boxing); and
- organisation and management services of sports events provided by sports clubs offering the opportunity for sports, e.g. football clubs, bowling clubs, etc.

1402 Health and fitness centre operation services

Includes:

- gymnasia operation services.

1403 Thoroughbred racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services

Includes:

- services involved in operating racecourse or racetrack facilities specially used and designed for thoroughbred racing, including the organisation of racing programs.

1404 Harness racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services

Includes:

- services involved in operating racecourse or racetrack facilities specially used and designed for harness racing, including the organisation of racing programs.

1405 Racing greyhound racecourse or racetrack operation services

Includes:

- services involved in operating racecourse or racetrack facilities specially used and designed for greyhound racing, including the organisation of racing programs.

1406 Other sports and physical recreation facility operation services

Includes:

- services of providing access to indoor and outdoor sports and physical recreation facilities, such as stadia, arenas, rinks, ballrooms, swimming pools, sports fields, motor vehicle racetracks, ski-hills, golf courses, bowling alleys, tennis courts, etc.;
- services of riding academies; and
- recreation park and beach services.

Excludes:

- health and fitness centre operation services (included in Class 1402);
- gymnasia operation services (included in Class 1402);
- thoroughbred racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services (included in Class 1403);
- harness racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services (included in Class 1404); and
- racing greyhound racecourse or racetrack operation services (included in Class 1405).

1407 Other sports and physical recreation services

Includes:

- skydiving services;
- parachuting services; and
- hang-gliding services.

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 14 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION SERVICES *continued*

1408 Services of athletes

Includes:

- services provided by individual freelance sportspersons and athletes.

1409 Thoroughbred racehorse training services

Includes:

- track work services;
- stabling services; and
- other training services.

1410 Harness racehorse training services

Includes:

- track work services;
- stabling services; and
- other training services.

1411 Racing greyhound training services

Includes:

- track work services;
- kennelling services; and
- other training services.

1412 Other support services related to sports and physical recreation

Includes:

- services provided by sports judges, timekeepers, instructors, coaches and similar personnel;
- services provided by sports and games schools; and
- other sports and physical recreation support services, not elsewhere classified.

Excludes:

- thoroughbred racehorse training services (included in Class 1409);
- harness racehorse training services (included in Class 1410);
- racing greyhound training services (included in Class 1411);
- rental services for sports and physical recreation equipment (included in Class 2403);
- services of farriers (out of scope of the classification); and
- veterinary services (out of scope of the classification).

1413 Horse transport services by road

1414 Horse transport services by air

1415 Medical analysis and testing services for sports

Includes:

- services of drug testing agencies, mainly for sportsperson or sports animal testing; and
- services of drug analysis laboratories, mainly for sportsperson or sports animal testing.

**CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 14 SPORTS
AND PHYSICAL RECREATION SERVICES *continued***

1416 Medical and health sciences research and development services for sports

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 15
EQUIPMENT USED IN PRESENTATION OF ENTERTAINMENT OR
SPECTATOR SPORTS

.....

.....

- 1501 Seating systems for entertainment or sports venues
- 1502 Staging systems for entertainment or sports venues
- 1503 Synthetic sports surfaces
- 1504 Turf protection surfaces

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 16 SPORTS, PHYSICAL RECREATION AND CAMPING EQUIPMENT

1601 Tents and annexes for camping vehicles (e.g. for caravans)

1602 Sleeping bags

1603 Other camping goods of textile fabric

Includes:

- pneumatic mattresses; and
- camping backpacks.

1604 Parachutes

Includes:

- dirigible parachutes, paragliders and rotochutes.

1605 Sports apparel for men and boys (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)

Excludes:

- sports-related apparel not designed specifically to be worn during participation in sports (out of scope of the classification).

1606 Sports apparel for women and girls (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)

Excludes:

- sports-related apparel not designed specifically to be worn during participation in sports (out of scope of the classification).

1607 Track suits

Includes:

- separate track pants and jackets as well as complete suits.

1608 Ski suits

1609 Swimwear for men and boys

1610 Swimwear for women and girls

1611 Wetsuits

1612 Headgear designed for wearing while playing sports

Includes:

- hats, caps and headbands designed for wearing while playing sports (e.g. cricket caps and bowls hats).

Excludes:

**CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 16 SPORTS,
PHYSICAL RECREATION AND CAMPING EQUIPMENT *continued***

.....

.....

- protective headgear (included in Class 1615).

1613 Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material

Includes:

- dog coats and similar items.

1614 Sports or physical recreation footwear

Includes:

-ski and snowboard boots.

Excludes:

- ice-skates and roller-skates (included in Class 1616).

1615 Protective headgear for sports or physical recreation

1616 Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; and ice-skates and roller-skates

1617 Water-skis, surfboards, sailboards and other water sports equipment

1618 Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment

Excludes:

- track suits and other sports apparel (included in one of Classes 1605 to 1607, as appropriate).

1619 Gloves, mittens and mitts of leather or composition leather, specially designed for use in sports or physical recreation

Includes:

- cricket, golf and similar gloves; and

-baseball and softball mitts.

1620 Golf clubs and other golf equipment

Includes:

-golf balls; and

-golf buggies.

Excludes:

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 16 SPORTS, PHYSICAL RECREATION AND CAMPING EQUIPMENT *continued*

.....

.....

- golf gloves (included in Class 1619).

1621 Tennis, badminton and similar racquets

1622 Bats and sticks for cricket, baseball, softball, hockey and lacrosse

1623 Sports balls

Excludes:

- balls for billiards and similar games (included in Class 1626);
- balls for ten-pin bowling (included in Class 1626);
- golf balls (included in Class 1620); and
- table tennis balls (included in Class 1630).

1624 Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; and decoy 'birds' and similar hunting or shooting requisites

Excludes:

- hunting and sporting firearms (included in Class 1627); and
- bows, arrows and crossbows (included in Class 1628).

1625 Above-ground swimming and paddling pools (including uninstalled fibreglass shells for in-ground pools)

Excludes:

- in-ground swimming pools (including installed fibreglass shells) (included in Class 2606); and
- swimming-pool pumps (out of scope of the classification).

1626 Automatic bowling alley equipment and articles for ten-pin bowling; billiard articles and accessories; and darts and dartboards

1627 Sporting, hunting or target-shooting firearms

1628 Bows and arrows for archery or hunting

Includes:

- crossbows.

1629 Fencing swords and associated scabbards and sheaths

Includes:

- rapiers, epees and sabres.

1630 Other articles and equipment for sports or physical recreation

Includes:

- balls and other equipment for table tennis.

1631 Stop watches and other timing equipment for sports

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 17 SPORTS AND RECREATION VEHICLES

- 1701 Motor vehicles (other than motor cycles) built or modified specifically for motor sports
- 1702 Motor vehicles, for the transport of persons, specially designed for travelling on snow; and golf cars and similar vehicles
- 1703 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
- 1704 Trailers for the transport of boats and other water craft
- 1705 Horse floats
- 1706 Motor cycles (with or without sidecars) built or modified specifically for motor sports
- 1707 Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised
- 1708 Other land vehicles for leisure or sports, not mechanically propelled
 - Includes:
 - land yachts, harness racing sulkies and soap box derby vehicles.
 - Excludes:
 - golf buggies (included in Class 1620).
- 1709 Boats, yachts, and other vessels for pleasure or sport of 5 tonnes or more but less than 50 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
- 1710 Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats (excluding inflatables)
- 1711 Other small boats and yachts under 5 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
- 1712 Inflatable vessels
- 1713 Sails
- 1714 Marine outboard motors
- 1715 Marine radios
- 1716 Boat fittings and accessories
 - Includes:
 - oars.
- 1717 Gliders and hang gliders
- 1718 Balloons, dirigibles and other non-powered aircraft

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 18 AMUSEMENT AND LEISURE SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

1801 Amusement park and similar attraction services

Includes:

- amusement park services; and
- attractions and fun fair services.

Excludes:

- operation services of preserved railways (included in Class 0104).

1802 Poker/gaming machine services

Includes:

- provision of single-game poker machines, multi-game poker machines and card machines (such as draw poker and blackjack) as gambling options.

1803 Keno services

Includes:

- provision of Keno in pubs, clubs and other outlets. Keno is a lotto-style game where players select their desired numbers prior to the game commencing.

Excludes:

- casino Keno services (included in Class 1809).

1804 Lotteries, lotto-style games and football pool services

Includes:

- all lottery-style games where consumers purchase tickets in advance of the lottery draw.

1805 'Instant money' sales services

Includes:

- sales of instant money scratch tickets sold by lottery agents, newsagents and kiosks. Consumers will know immediately upon scratching the ticket whether or not a prize has been won. Instant money services do not have draws to determine prize winners.

1806 TAB/totalisator services

Includes:

- both on-course and off-course betting services provided by the TAB. Consumers can place bets on thoroughbred, harness and dog racing directly at the course, through an agency or from their own homes via the telephone or the Internet. Some TAB services also provide the facility to bet on other sports such as football and cricket.

1807 Bookmaking services

Includes:

- services provided by both on-course and off-course bookmakers. These services allow consumers to bet on a variety of sports and, as with the TAB, consumers can place bets on-course or from their own homes via the telephone or the Internet.

1808 Casino game services (excluding gaming machines and Keno)

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 18
AMUSEMENT AND LEISURE SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
continued

Includes:

- the provision of a variety of gambling games conducted at casinos, such as roulette and blackjack.

1809 Casino Keno services

Includes:

- Keno games run and operated only in the casino.

Excludes:

- Keno services (included in Class 1803).

1810 Other gambling and betting services

Includes:

- all other gambling and betting services not elsewhere classified.

1811 Coin-operated amusement machine services

1812 Hire services of equipment for parties, functions and events

Includes:

- hire services of crockery, cutlery and glasses;
- hire services of marquees, dance floors and seating; and
- hire services of drink dispensing and cooling equipment, juke boxes and sound systems.

1813 Other leisure and amusement services, not elsewhere classified

Includes:

- presentation of floral festivals and community festivals.

Excludes:

- personal theatrical or artistic agency services (included in Class 2506); and
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services (included in Class 2506).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 19 TOYS AND GAMES AND FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS

- 1901 Dolls' carriages and wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children
- Excludes:
- bicycles for road use (included in Class 1707).
- 1902 Dolls representing human beings, their parts and accessories; and toys representing animals or non-human creatures
- 1903 Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other related accessories; and reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys
- 1904 Puzzles and other toys
- Includes:
-toy musical instruments.
- 1905 Playing cards
- 1906 Video games of a kind used with a television receiver
- 1907 Recorded media for computer games and other electronic games
- 1908 Poker machines and other coin or disc operated games
- Excludes:
- video games of a kind used with a television receiver (included in Class 1906).
- 1909 Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games
- Includes:
-special tables for casino games.
- Excludes:
- automatic bowling alley equipment and articles for ten-pin bowling (included in Class 1626);
- billiard articles and accessories (included in Class 1626); and
- darts and dartboards (included in Class 1626).
- 1910 Fairground amusements such as merry-go-rounds, swings and shooting galleries

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVING SERVICES

2001 Meal serving services with full restaurant services

Includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished by restaurants, cafes and similar eating facilities providing full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) with or without entertainment;
- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in hotels, in other lodging places or in transport facilities (e.g. in trains or aboard ships). Usually a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided; and
- dining car services.

Excludes:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods (included in Class 2003); and
- caterer services (out of scope of the classification).

2002 Meal serving services in self-service facilities

Includes:

- meals services in self-service establishments. These facilities provide seating but not waiter service; included are food preparation and non-waiter food and beverage serving services furnished by eating facilities providing a range of pre-cooked and other food.

Excludes:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods (included in Class 2003);
- caterer services (out of scope of the classification);
- the provision of food by facilities without waiter service and not normally offering seating (out of scope of the classification); and
- canteen services. Provision services of meals and drinks (usually at reduced prices to groups of clearly defined persons who are mostly linked by ties of an occupational nature) such as services provided by factory and office canteens, school canteens and kitchens, university dining halls, messes and canteens for members of the armed forces, etc. (out of scope of the classification).

2003 Beverage serving services for consumption on the premises

Includes:

- beverage serving services, mostly alcoholic beverages, delivered by bars, beer halls, night-clubs, discotheques and similar facilities, with or without entertainment. Included are such services provided by bars operated in hotels, in other lodging places or in transport facilities (e.g. in trains or aboard ships).

Excludes:

- meals services for food and related beverages (included in Class 2001 or 2002, as appropriate);
- caterer services (out of scope of the classification); and
- services of meals and snacks not prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines (out of scope of the classification).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 21 COMMUNITY SERVICES

2101 Government administrative recreational, cultural and religious services

Includes:

- support services for cultural facilities and individual artists and organisations engaged in promoting cultural activities;
- support services for national, regional or local festivities and for the maintenance and running of religious institutions; and
- regulation services of gambling.

Excludes:

- sports event promotion and organisation services (included in Class 1401);
- sports facilities operation services (included in Class 1402 to 1406, as appropriate); and
- other leisure services (included in one of Classes 1801 to 1813, as appropriate).

2102 Services of employer associations in the culture or leisure sectors

2103 Services of professional associations in the culture or leisure sectors

2104 Services of employee associations in the culture or leisure sectors

2105 Religious services

Includes:

- religious worship, training and study services;
- specialised religious services such as marriage services, services for the dead, confirmation services, baptismal and christening services;
- religious services, including retreat services provided by houses of religious orders; and
- missionary services.

2106 Civic betterment and community facility support services

Includes:

- services provided by organisations in the purpose of furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, etc. (e.g. environmental advocacy); and
- services provided by organisations for the support of community, social and educational activities and facilities.

2107 Special group advocacy services

Includes:

- services provided by associations for the protection and betterment of special groups, such as ethnic and minority groups by means of public education, political influence, etc.

Excludes:

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 21

COMMUNITY SERVICES *continued*

- services provided by youth associations (included in Class 2108).

2108 Services provided by youth associations

Includes:

- services provided by associations of young people and children; and
- services provided by student associations, clubs and fraternities.

Excludes:

- accommodation services of student dormitories and student fraternities (out of scope of the classification).

2109 Other services provided by membership organisations, not elsewhere classified

Includes:

- services provided by fraternal societies;
- services provided by patriotic associations;
- social and related community services; and
- services provided by multi-functional clubs and community centres.

Excludes:

- services of associations for practising or promoting artistic activities (included in one of Classes 1201 to 1205, as appropriate); and
- services of sports clubs (included in Class 1401).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 22 OUTDOOR LEISURE SERVICES

2201 Camping and caravanning site services

Includes:

- lodging and related services provided by trailer and recreational vehicle parks, campsites and similar facilities. Such services may include provision of the site only or of the site and the tent or trailer situated thereon.

Excludes:

- rental services of caravans and trailers for use off-site (included in Class 2404); and
- long-term rental services of residential mobile home sites (out of scope of the classification).

2202 Tour operator services

Includes:

- services of organising and arranging package tours (all-inclusive tours). Such a package usually includes passenger and baggage transportation, accommodation, sightseeing arrangements and similar services provided during a package tour; and
- services of operating sightseeing tours of less than one day's duration.

2203 Tourist guide services

Includes:

- tourist guide services by tourist guide agencies and freelance tourist guides.

Excludes:

- services of interpreters (included in Class 2501).

2204 Tourist information services

Includes:

- services of travel information, advice and planning, and tourist attraction information, usually provided by a tourist information centre or similar operation.

Excludes:

- travel agency services (out of scope of the classification).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 23

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

2301 Photographic flashlight apparatus, flashbulbs, flashcubes and similar items

2302 Objective lenses for cameras or projectors

2303 Photographic cameras

Excludes:

- cinematographic cameras (out of scope of the classification).

2304 Slide projectors and projection screens

2305 Unexposed photographic film

Excludes:

- unexposed cinematographic film (out of scope of the classification).

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 24 LEASING SERVICES OF CULTURE OR LEISURE GOODS

2401 Leasing or rental services of televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories

Includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services of all kinds of electrical and electronic home entertainment equipment, such as stereo systems, tape decks, televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and similar equipment; and
- leasing, renting or hiring services of prerecorded audio media such as vinyl records, audio cassettes and CDs.

2402 Leasing or rental services of prerecorded video media

Includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services of prerecorded video cassettes and other video media for use in home entertainment equipment, predominantly for home entertainment; and
- leasing, renting or hiring services of video games.

2403 Leasing or rental services of pleasure and leisure equipment

Includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services of pleasure and leisure equipment, such as bicycles, snow skis, ice-skates, gliders, hang gliders, water sports equipment (e.g. surfboards, water-skis), pleasure craft (canoes, sailboats and other pleasure boats), other sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, equipment for playing field games, racquet games, etc.), saddle-horses, camping equipment, etc.

2404 Hiring or rental services of caravans and other trailers for camping

Excludes:

- hiring services of 'on-site' caravans for accommodation (included in Class 2201).

2405 Hiring services of costumes

Includes:

- hiring services of costumes for movies or theatrical productions; and
- hiring services of costumes for parties.

2406 Leasing or rental services of other culture/leisure goods, not elsewhere classified

Includes:

- leasing or rental services of books, journals, magazines, cameras and musical instruments.

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 25 OTHER CULTURE OR LEISURE SERVICES

2501 Translation and interpretation services

Includes:

- translation services generally related to the rewriting of texts from one language to another; and
- interpretation services generally concerned with stating orally in one language what has been stated orally in another language.

2502 Ticketing agency services for performing arts events

2503 Ticketing agency services for sports events

2504 Ticketing agency services for other events

2505 Facilities management services to the culture or leisure sectors

2506 Culture or leisure support services n.e.c.

Includes:

- crowd control services for sports, culture and leisure events;
- proof-reading;
- services by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions or other entertainment or sports attractions;
- placement of books, plays, artwork, photographs, etc., with publishers, producers, etc.;
- booking and casting services;
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services; and
- management services for copyrights and their revenues (except from films).

Excludes:

- management services for motion picture rights (included in Class 0411);
- planning and creating services of advertising (included in Class 1005);
- performing arts facility operation services (included in Class 1204);
- management services for artistic rights (included in Class 1205); and
- sports event organisation services (included in Class 1401).

2507 Funeral directing and undertaking services

Includes:

- funeral directing services; and
- undertaking services.

Excludes:

- cemetery management and maintenance services (out of scope of the classification).

2508 Personal culture services n.e.c.

Includes:

- astrology services;
- clairvoyant services;
- fortune telling services;
- genealogy services;
- heraldry services;

**CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 25 OTHER
CULTURE OR LEISURE SERVICES *continued***

- marriage celebrant services;
- numerology services; and
- psychic hotline services.

CHAPTER 3. DETAILED PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION 26 CULTURE OR LEISURE VENUES AND FACILITIES

2601 Cultural buildings

Includes:

- museums, libraries and archives.

Excludes:

- cinemas, theatres, concert halls and other performing arts venues (included in Class 2603).

2602 Religious buildings

Includes:

- Churches, synagogues and mosques.

2603 Public entertainment buildings

Includes:

- cinemas, theatres, concert halls and other performing arts venues.

Excludes:

- pubs, taverns, bars, nightclubs, discotheques, cafes, restaurants and hospitality clubs (included in Class 2604).

2604 Hospitality buildings

Includes:

- pubs, taverns, bars, nightclubs, discotheques, cafes, restaurants and hospitality clubs.

Excludes:

- hotels mainly for accommodation (out of scope of the classification).

2605 Sports and recreation buildings

Includes:

- gymnasia, bowling alleys, amusement arcades, indoor sports stadia (including swimming pools) and the building component of outdoor sports stadia.

Excludes:

- the non-building component of outdoor sports stadia (included in Class 2606).

2606 Sports and recreation facilities other than buildings

Includes:

- golf courses, grounds for sports played in the open, motor racing circuits, marinas for pleasure boats, outdoor swimming pools and the non-building component of outdoor sports stadia;

- domestic in-ground swimming pools (including installed fibreglass shells); and

- domestic tennis courts

Excludes:

- above-ground swimming pools (included in Class 1625);

- uninstalled fibreglass shells for in-ground swimming pools (included in Class 1625); and

- the building component of outdoor sports stadia (included in Class 2605).

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS

Class	Product
1103	Accordions
0201	Actors, services of
2101	Administrative services (government) related to culture
2101	Administrative services (government) related to recreation
2101	Administrative services (government) related to religion
0307	Advertising material, printed
1005	Advertising, creating services of
1005	Advertising, planning services of
2107	Advocacy services for special groups and minorities
0609	Aerials, radio receivers
0609	Aerials, television receivers
2506	Agents on behalf of performers
2506	Agents on behalf of sportspersons
1718	Aircraft, non-powered (other than gliders and hang-giders)
0608	Amplifiers, audio-frequency electric
0608	Amplifiers, electric sound
2605	Amusement arcade buildings
1801	Amusement attraction services
1811	Amusement machine, coin-operated, services of
1801	Amusement park services
1302	Animals, other than horses, for sporting or physical recreation purposes
1601	Annexes of a type used with caravans
0105	Antiques
1605	Apparel, sporting, men and boys (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)
1606	Apparel, sporting, women and girls (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)
0106	Appraisal services of antiques
1001	Architectural drafting services
1001	Architectural services
2601	Archive buildings
0113	Archive services
0113	Archive, historical, operational services of
0113	Archive, public, operational services of
1628	Arrows and bolts for archery purposes
0101	Art museum services
0206	Art school services
0205	Art space services
0204	Art works, restoration services of
0204	Artists, other than performing artists, services of
0206	Arts education services
2508	Astrology services
1408	Athletes, services of
1618	Athletics articles and equipment
0303	Atlases, printed
2401	Audio media, prerecorded, leasing or rental services of
0112	Audio media, prerecorded, lending services of
0502	Audio media, recorded

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

0402	Audio post-production services
0501	Audio recording media, blank
2401	Audio tape recorders, leasing or rental services of
0410	Audiovisual production support services
0204	Authors, services of
0410	Backdrop operation services (except for performing arts)
1106	Ballet shoes
1202	Ballet, production and presentation services for
1201	Ballet, promotion and organisation services for
1718	Balloons, hot-air
1623	Balls for use in sport (excluding balls for golf, table tennis, ten pin bowling, billiards or similar)
1619	Baseball mitts
1622	Bats, baseball
1622	Bats, cricket
1622	Bats, lacrosse
1622	Bats, softball
1406	Beach services
2003	Beverage serving services (not related to meals) for consumption on the premises
2002	Beverage serving services, non-waiter, in conjunction with meal serving services
2001	Beverage serving services, waiter, in conjunction with meal serving services
1707	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised
1626	Billiard articles and accessories
1909	Blackjack tables
1716	Boat accessories
1716	Boat fittings
1709	Boats for pleasure or sport, of 5 tonnes or more but less than 50 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
1711	Boats under 5 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables, canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats)
2406	Book hiring services
0411	Booking services of film or recorded video tape for other industries
1807	Bookmaking services
0112	Books, cataloguing services of
0112	Books, collection services of
0112	Books, conservation services of
0112	Books, lending services of
0301	Books, printed
0112	Books, retrieval services of
0109	Botanical garden services
0109	Botanical garden, conservation services of
0109	Botanical garden, maintenance services of
0109	Botanical garden, visiting services of
1626	Bowling alley equipment, automatic
1406	Bowling alley operation services
2605	Bowling alleys
1626	Bowling, ten-pin, articles for
1628	Bows for archery purposes
0417	Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for radio
0416	Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for television
0304	Brochures, printed (not advertising material)
0108	Buildings, historic, preservation services of

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

0108	Buildings, historic, visiting services of
1624	Butterfly nets
2604	Cafe buildings
0607	Camcorders for domestic use
2406	Camera hiring services
0704	Cameras, press, independent, services of to audio-visual media businesses
2303	Cameras, photographic
1603	Camping backpacks
2403	Camping equipment hiring services
1603	Camping goods of textile fabric, other
2201	Camping site services
1710	Canoes (except inflatables)
2404	Caravan hiring services
2201	Caravan park services
1703	Caravans
1905	Cards, playing
1808	Casino game services (excluding gaming machines and keno)
1809	Casino keno services
0604	Cassette tape players, audio, not incorporating a sound recording device
0502	Cassette tapes, audio, recorded
0501	Cassette tapes, blank
2506	Casting services for movies, television and theatre
0303	Charts, in book form
2602	Churches
2603	Cinema buildings
0903	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track
1202	Circus performances, production and presentation services for
1201	Circus performances, promotion and organisation services for
2106	Civic betterment services
2508	Clairvoyant services
2109	Clubs, multi-functional, services provided by
0413	Coaching services (motion picture) for on-screen personnel
0906	Collages and similar decorative plaques
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, anatomical
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, archaeological
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, botanical
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, ethnographic
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, historical
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, mineralogical
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, numismatic
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, palaeontologic
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, philatelic
0103	Collections and collectors' pieces, zoological
0102	Collections other than art, management and conservation services of
0101	Collections, art, display services of
0101	Collections, art, management and conservation services of
0102	Collections, historical, display services of
0102	Collections, scientific, display services of
0102	Collections, technological, display services of

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

0304	Colouring and drawing books, children's
0412	Colouring services, film or video tape
0417	Combined program production and broadcasting services for radio
0416	Combined program production and broadcasting services for television.
0304	Comic books
0304	Comics
0307	Commercial catalogues
0405	Commercials, for cinema or television, production services
2109	Community centres, services provided by
2106	Community facility support services
1813	Community festivals, presentation services of
0605	Compact disc players for domestic use incorporating a compact disc burner
0603	Compact disc players not incorporating a sound recording device
2401	Compact disc players, leasing or rental services of
0501	Compact discs, recordable
0502	Compact discs, recorded
2401	Compact discs, recorded, hiring services of
0112	Compact discs, recorded, lending services of
0204	Composers, services of
1204	Concert hall operation services
2603	Concert halls
1202	Concerts, production and presentation services for
1201	Concerts, promotion and organisation services for
1903	Construction sets, toy
1903	Constructional toys
0207	Copyright collection agency services
0909	Copyrights in original literary and artistic works
0202	Costume designers, services of
1107	Costumes for theatre or movie productions
2405	Costumes, hiring services of, for movies or theatrical productions
1619	Cricket gloves
1628	Crossbows
2506	Crowd control services
0412	Cutting services, film or video tape
0206	Dance school services
0201	Dancers, services of
1626	Dartboards
1626	Darts
0702	Data retrieval services, on-line, from databases and other information
0702	Database services
1624	Decoys for hunting purposes
0411	Delivery services of film or recorded video tape to other industries
1004	Design services, aesthetic, consumer products
1004	Design services, furniture
1004	Design services, packaging
1004	Design services, production of three-dimensional models
0302	Dictionaries, printed
0503	Digital versatile disks, video, recorded
1710	Dinghies (except inflatables)

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

1718	Dirigibles
2604	Discotheque buildings
0408	Documentaries production services
1901	Dolls' carriages
1902	Dolls representing human beings, their parts and accessories
0206	Drama school services
0308	Drawings, architectural
1416	Drug analysis laboratories, mainly for sports person testing, services of
1416	Drug testing agencies, mainly for sports person testing, services of
0412	Dubbing services, film or video tape
0608	Earphones
0412	Editing services, film or video tape
2104	Employee associations, services of in the culture/leisure sector
2102	Employer associations, services of in the culture/leisure sector
0302	Encyclopaedias, printed
0907	Engravings, original
1629	Epees for fencing purposes
2505	Facilities management services to the culture or leisure sectors
1910	Fairground amusements
0201	Fashion model services (catwalk)
0403	Feature films production services
1203	Festivals, performing arts, presentation services of
0412	Film post-production services
0206	Film school services
0412	Film (motion picture) development services
0412	Film (motion picture) processing services
2305	Film, photographic, unexposed
1627	Firearms, hunting
1627	Firearms, sporting
1202	Firework displays, production and presentation services for
1201	Firework displays, promotion and organisation services for
1624	Fish landing nets
1624	Fishing rods
1624	Fishing tackle, line
2301	Flashbulbs, photographic
2301	Flashcubes, photographic
2301	Flashlight apparatus, photographic
1813	Floral festivals, presentation services of
1804	Football pools, organisation and selling services of
1614	Footwear, for sports or physical recreation (excluding skating boots)
2508	Fortune telling services
2109	Fraternal societies, services provided by
2507	Funeral services
1801	Funfair services
1908	Games, coin or disc operated, other than video games of a kind used with a television receiver
1802	Gaming machine services
2508	Genealogy services

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

1717	Gliders
1619	Gloves, mittens and mitts of leather or composition leather, specially designed for use in sports or physical recreation
1620	Golf balls
1620	Golf buggies
1702	Golf cars
1620	Golf clubs
2606	Golf courses
1620	Golf equipment (other than clubs)
1619	Golf gloves
1004	Graphic design services
1302	Greyhounds, racing
1618	Gymnasium articles and equipment
2605	Gymnasium buildings
1402	Gymnasium operation services
2403	Hang-glider hiring services
1717	Hang-gliders
1407	Hang-gliding services
1410	Harness racehorse stabling services
1410	Harness racehorse track work services
1410	Harness racehorse training services
1615	Headgear, sporting or physical recreation, protective
1612	Headgear, sporting, non-protective
0608	Headphones
1402	Health and fitness centre operation services
2508	Heraldry services
1812	Hire services of equipment for parties, functions and events
1705	Horse floats
1414	Horse transport services by air
1413	Horse transport services by road
1301	Horses for sporting or physical recreation purposes
2604	Hospitality club buildings
2604	Hotel buildings (drinking places)
1712	Inflatable vessels
0702	Information provision, on-line, by content providers
1805	Instant money (scratchies) sales services
1003	Interior design services of buildings
0701	Internet access services
0701	Internet service provider, services of
2501	Interpretation services
0704	Journalists, independent, services of to audio-visual media businesses
0703	Journalists, independent, services of to print media businesses
0306	Journals
1803	Keno services (except in casinos)
1708	Land vehicles not mechanically propelled; for leisure or sport
1708	Land yachts

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

0304	Leaflets, printed (not advertising material)
2403	Leisure equipment, leasing and rental services of
2302	Lenses, objective, for cameras or projectors
2601	Library buildings
0112	Library services
0204	Lighting designers, services of
1205	Lighting equipment operation services for the performing arts
0410	Lighting equipment operation services (except for performing arts)
0907	Lithographs, original
1804	Lotteries, organisation and selling services of
1804	Lottos, organisation and selling services of
0608	Loudspeakers
1205	Management services for rights attached to artistic, literary, musical works (not cinematographic or audio-visual)
0303	Maps, in book form or as separate sheets
2606	Marinas for pleasure boats
0406	Marketing videos production services
2508	Marriage celebrant services
2002	Meal serving services, non-waiter, other than in canteens
2001	Meal serving services, waiter
1416	Medical analysis and testing services for sports
1417	Medical and health sciences research and development services for sports
0608	Microphone stands
0608	Microphones
0608	Microphone/speaker sets combined
2105	Missionary services
0402	Mixing studio services
0108	Monuments, historic, preservation services of
0108	Monuments, historic, visiting services of
0411	Motion picture distribution rights, trade services of
0411	Motion picture distribution services to other industries (not general public)
1706	Motor cycles (with or without sidecars) built or modified specifically for motor sport
2606	Motor racing circuits
1406	Motor vehicle racetrack operation services
1701	Motor vehicles (other than motor cycles) built or modified specifically for motor sport
1204	Multipurpose centre (predominantly cultural performance) operation services
2601	Museum buildings
0102	Museum services (excluding services of art museums)
0305	Music folios
0407	Music videos production services
1105	Musical boxes
2406	Musical instrument hiring services
1103	Musical instruments, brass wind
1101	Musical instruments, keyboard stringed, other than pianos
1105	Musical instruments, percussion
1102	Musical instruments, stringed (non-keyboard)
1104	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically
1103	Musical instruments, woodwind
1202	Musicals, production and presentation services for
1201	Musicals, promotion and organisation services for

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

0201	Musicians, services of
0305	Music, printed
0111	National park services
0111	National parks, conservation services of
0111	National parks, maintenance services of
0111	National parks, supervision services of
0111	Nature reserve services
0111	Nature reserves, conservation services of
0111	Nature reserves, maintenance services of
0111	Nature reserves, supervision services of
0704	News agency services to audio-visual media
0703	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals
0704	News gathering, investigating and supply services to audio-visual media businesses
0703	News gathering, investigating and supply services to print media businesses
0306	Newspapers
2604	Nightclub buildings
2508	Numerology services
0701	On-line access services
0702	On-line information provision services
1204	Opera house operation services
1202	Opera, production and presentation services for
1201	Opera, promotion and organisation services for
1105	Organs, fairground
1103	Organs, pipe
1714	Outboard motors, marine
1625	Paddling pools
0905	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand
1604	Parachutes and the like
1407	Parachuting services
2109	Patriotic associations, services provided by
1710	Pedal-operated boats (except inflatables)
0201	Performing artists, services of
1204	Performing arts facility operation services
1106	Performing arts footwear, specialised
2603	Performing arts venues
0306	Periodicals
1303	Pet animals
0805	Photograph copying services
0805	Photograph retouching services
0703	Photographers, press, independent, services of to print media businesses
0902	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
0901	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed
0904	Photographs, printed
0802	Photography services for advertising and related purposes
0803	Photography services of live events
0804	Photography services using specialty apparatus and techniques
0804	Photography services, medical or biological

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

0801	Photography services, passport or identification photographs, for the purposes of
0801	Photography services, portrait
0801	Photography services, portrait, by self-service coin-operated machines
0804	Photography services, underwater
0805	Photograph, old, restoration services
0804	Photomicrography
1101	Pianos
0301	Picture books, children's
0308	Plans, architectural
0309	Plans, product
2403	Pleasure equipment, leasing and rental services of
1603	Pneumatic mattresses.
1802	Poker machine services
1908	Poker machines
0907	Prints, original
2103	Professional associations, services of in the culture/leisure sector
2304	Projection screens
0414	Projection services, motion picture
0415	Projection services, video tape
2304	Projectors, slide
2506	Proof-reading services
0413	Properties personnel (motion picture) services of
2508	Psychic hotline services
1202	Puppet shows, production and presentation services for
1201	Puppet shows, promotion and organisation services for
1904	Puzzles (toys)
1404	Racecourse, harness racehorse, operation services
1405	Racecourse, racing greyhound, operation services
1403	Racecourse, thoroughbred racehorse, operation services
1411	Racing greyhound kennelling services
1411	Racing greyhound track work services
1411	Racing greyhound training services
1621	Racquets for sports use
1621	Racquets, badminton
1621	Racquets, squash
1621	Racquets, tennis
0601	Radio broadcast receivers
0601	Radio broadcast receivers combined with sound reproducing or recording equipment or a clock
0409	Radio program, live, production services
0409	Radio program, recorded, production services
0206	Radio school services
2401	Radios, leasing or rental services of
1715	Radios, marine
0104	Railways, preserved, operational services of
1629	Rapiers for fencing purposes
0201	Readers, services of
0604	Record players for vinyl records
1907	Recorded media for electronic games
2605	Recreation buildings, other

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

1406	Recreation park services
2602	Religious buildings
2105	Religious services
2604	Restaurant buildings
2604	Restaurant buildings
0107	Restoration services of antiques and collectibles
1910	Rides, fairground
1406	Riding academy services
1616	Roller-blades
1909	Roulette tables and wheels
1910	Roundabouts, fairground
1710	Rowing boats (except inflatables)
1629	Sabres for fencing purposes
1613	Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material
1617	Sailboards
2403	Sailboat hiring services, without operator
1713	Sails
1629	Scabbards and sheaths for fencing swords
1903	Scale model assembly kits
1205	Scenery and backdrops operation services for the performing arts
0410	Scenery operation services (except for performing arts)
0204	Sculptors, services of
0908	Sculptures and statuary, original, in any material
1501	Seating systems for entertainment or sporting venues
0203	Set designers, services of
0305	Sheet music
1910	Shooting galleries, fairground
0408	Short films production services
0201	Singers, services of
0108	Sites, historic, preservation services of
0108	Sites, historic, visiting services of
1616	Skates, ice
1616	Skates, in-line
1616	Skates, roller
1614	Ski boots
1608	Ski suits
1616	Skiing equipment (other than skis) for use on snow
1616	Skis for use on snow
1617	Skis for use on water
1407	Skydiving services
1602	Sleeping bags
1614	Snowboard boots
1702	Snowmobiles
1708	Soap box derby vehicles
1619	Softball mitts
0412	Sound-release print (motion picture) printing services of
0401	Sound engineering services
1205	Sound equipment operation services for the performing arts
0410	Sound equipment operation services (except for performing arts)

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

0605	Sound recording equipment for domestic use
0605	Sound recording equipment for domestic use incorporating a sound reproducing device
0401	Sound recording services, location
0401	Sound recording services, mobile
0401	Sound recording services, studio
2401	Sound reproduction equipment (domestic), leasing or rental services of
0412	Special effects services, film or video tape
1412	Sport and game school services
2605	Sport buildings
1412	Sport coaches, services of
1412	Sport instructors, services of
1412	Sport judges, services of
2605	Sport stadia, indoor
2605	Sport stadia, outdoor (building component only)
2606	Sport stadia, outdoor (non-building component only)
1412	Sport timekeepers, services of
2403	Sporting equipment, leasing and rental services of
1401	Sports and physical recreation event promotion and organisation services
1416	Sports drug use testing services
1401	Sports events provided by sports clubs, organisation and management services of
2606	Sports grounds for sports played in the open
1406	Sports or physical recreation facility operation services (except health and fitness centres, gymnasiums and racecourses for horses or greyhounds)
1406	Sports stadia operation services
0203	Stage designers, services of
1502	Staging systems for entertainment or sporting venues
1622	Sticks, hockey
1631	Stop watches
0411	Storage services of film or recorded video tape
2108	Student associations, services provided by
0201	Stunt persons, services of
1708	Sulkies for harness racing
2403	Surfboard hiring services
1617	Surfboards
2605	Swimming pools (indoor)
2606	Swimming pools (outdoor)
1625	Swimming pools, domestic, above-ground
2606	Swimming pools, domestic, in-ground (including installed fibreglass shells)
1625	Swimming pools, domestic, uninstalled fibreglass shells
1406	Swimming pool, public, operation services
1609	Swimwear for men and boys
1610	Swimwear for women and girls
1910	Swings, fairground
1629	Swords for fencing purposes
1503	Synthetic sports surfaces
1806	TAB services
1630	Table tennis equipment
1909	Tables, special, for casino games
0413	Talent agency services

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

1106	Tap dancing shoes
0605	Tape recorders, audio, for domestic use
0605	Tape recorders, audio, for domestic use incorporating a sound reproducing device
2604	Taverns
0404	Television program, live, production services
0404	Television program, recorded, production services
0602	Television receivers
0602	Television receivers combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing equipment
0206	Television school services
2401	Televisions, leasing or rental services of
1406	Tennis centre operation services
2606	Tennis courts, domestic
1601	Tents
2603	Theatre buildings
1204	Theatre operation services
1202	Theatre, production and presentation services for
1201	Theatre, promotion and organisation services for
1409	Thoroughbred racehorse stabling services
1409	Thoroughbred racehorse track work services
1409	Thoroughbred racehorse training services
2504	Ticketing agency services for other events
2502	Ticketing agency services for performing arts events
2503	Ticketing agency services for sports events
1631	Timing equipment for sport
0412	Title printing services, film or video tape
1806	Totalisator services
2202	Tour operator services
2203	Tourist guide services
2204	Tourist information services
1904	Toy musical instruments
1902	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures
1904	Toys, other
1901	Toys, wheeled, designed to be ridden by children
1607	Track suits
1703	Trailers and semi-trailers designed for housing or camping
1704	Trailers for the transport of boats
0406	Training videos production services
1903	Trains, toy electric, tracks, signals and other accessories therefor
0412	Transfer services of video to film
0412	Transfer services of film to video
2501	Translation services
1504	Turf protection surfaces
0604	Turntables
2507	Undertaking services
1002	Urban planning and landscape architectural services
1002	Urban planning services
0106	Valuation services of antiques
0606	Video cassette recorders for domestic use

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PRODUCTS *continued*

2401	Video cassette recorders, leasing or rental services of
0503	Video cassette tapes, recorded
2402	Video game hiring services
1906	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver
2402	Video media, prerecorded, leasing or rental services of
0503	Video media, recorded
0412	Video post-production services
0602	Video projectors
0501	Video recording media, blank
0606	Video recording or reproducing equipment for domestic use
0112	Video tapes, recorded, lending services of
2402	Video tape, recorded hiring services of
0411	Video tape, recorded, distribution rights, trade services of
0411	Video tape, recorded, distribution services to other industries (not general public)
0803	Videotaping services of live events
0502	Vinyl records
1617	Water sport equipment
0702	Web sites, provision of information on
1611	Wetsuits
0111	Wildlife preservation services in nature reserves
1709	Yachts for pleasure or sport, of 5 tonnes or more but less than 50 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
1711	Yachts under 5 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
2108	Youth associations, services provided by
0110	Zoological garden services
0110	Zoological garden, conservation services of
0110	Zoological garden, maintenance services of
0110	Zoological garden, visiting services of

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER

ACLC	ANZSPC	
0101 Art museum services	96411.1	Art museum/gallery services
0102 Other museum services except for historical sites and buildings	96411.9	Other museum services (including social history, natural history, and science museum services)
0103 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontologic, ethnographic, numismatic or philatelic interest	38900.15	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontologic, ethnographic, numismatic or philatelic interest
0104 Operation services of preserved railways	96910.1	Operation services of preserved railways
0105 Antiques	38900.9	p Other manufactured articles n.e.c.
0106 Appraisal or valuation services of antiques	85990.10.10	Appraisal or valuation services of antiques
0107 Restoration services of antiques and collectables	*	
0108 Preservation services of historical sites and buildings	96411.2	Historic building museum services
0109 Botanical garden services	96421.1	Botanical garden services (including arboretums and herbariums)
0110 Zoological garden services	96421.2	Zoological garden services (including aquariums)
0111 Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services	96422	Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services
0112 Library services	84510	Library services
0113 Archive services	84520	Archive services
0201 Services of performing artists	96310	Services of performing artists
0202 Costume design services	96320.1	Costume design services
0203 Set design services	96320.2	Set design services
0204 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists	96320.9	Other services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists
0205 Art space services	85990.9	p Other support services n.e.c.
0206 Art education services	92900.9	p Education and training services n.e.c.
0207 Copyright collection agency services	85920	p Collection agency services
0301 Printed books	32200.4	p Printed books n.e.c., brochures, leaflets, and similar printed matter (except advertising material), children's picture, drawing or colouring books.

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC	
0302 Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	32200.1	Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
0303 Atlases and maps or charts, whether or not in book form	32200.2	Atlases and maps or charts, whether or not in book form
0304 Brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter; and children's drawing or colouring books	32200.4	p Printed books n.e.c., brochures, leaflets, and similar printed matter (except advertising material), children's picture, drawing or colouring books.
0305 Music printed or in manuscript	32200.3	Music printed or in manuscript
0306 Newspapers, journals and periodicals	32800	Newspapers, journals and periodicals
0307 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and similar items	32500.5	Trade advertising material or commercial catalogues
0308 Architectural plans and drawings	32500.10.10	Architectural plans and drawings (including originals drawn by hand, photographic reproductions and carbon copies)
0309 Industrial and product design plans and drawings	32500.10.20	p Other plans and drawings for engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar services being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts (including photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing)
0401 Sound recording services	96100.7	Sound recording services
0402 Audio post-production services	96100.30.20	Audio post-production services
0403 Production services of feature films	96100.10.10	Motion picture/feature film production services
0404 Production services of television programs	96100.10.20	Television program production services
0405 Production services of commercials for showing on television or at the cinema	96100.10.30	Commercials/advertisements production services (excluding training and marketing videos)
0406 Production services of training and marketing videos	96100.10.40	Production services of training and marketing videos
0407 Production services of music videos	96100.10.50	Production services of music videos
0408 Production services of other motion pictures	96100.10.90	Other audiovisual programme production services
0409 Radio program production services	96100.10.60	Radio program production services
0410 Audiovisual production support services	96100.8	Audiovisual production support services n.e.c.
0411 Motion picture, video tape and television program distribution services	96100.4	Audiovisual programme distribution services

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC		ANZSPC	
0412	Film and video post-production services	96100.30.10	Film and video post-production services
0413	Other services related to the production of motion pictures, video tapes and television and radio programs	96100.9	Other audiovisual and related services n.e.c.
0414	Motion picture projection services	96100.50.10	Motion picture projection services
0415	Video tape projection services	96100.50.20	Video tape projection services
0416	Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for television	96100.60.10	Television broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services
0417	Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for radio	96100.60.20	Radio broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services
0501	Magnetic tapes and other prepared unrecorded media for sound or video recording	47500.10.10	Blank video tape
		47500.20.10	Blank audio cassettes
		47500.30.10	Blank DVDs
		47500.40.10	Blank compact discs and CD ROMs
0502	Recorded media for sound	47500.20.20	Pre-recorded audio cassettes
		47500.40.20	Pre-recorded compact discs (audio)
		47500.5	Phonograph records
0503	Recorded media for vision	47500.10.20	Pre-recorded video tape
		47500.30.20	Pre-recorded DVDs
0601	Radio broadcast receivers	47300.2	Radio receiving sets (including car radios and clock radios)
0602	Television receivers	47300.5	Television receiving sets
0603	Compact disc players not incorporating a sound recording device	47300.30.10	Compact disc players not incorporating a sound recording device
0604	Other sound reproducing apparatus not incorporating a sound recording device	47300.30.20	Other sound reproducing apparatus not incorporating a sound recording device
0605	Sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	47300.30.30	p Sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device
0606	Video recording or reproducing equipment	47300.30.90	p Other video recording or reproducing equipment

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		ANZSPC
0607	Camcorders and still image video cameras	47300.30.40	p Camcorders and still image video cameras
0608	Microphones and associated stands; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones, and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; and electric sound amplifier sets	47300.1	Microphones, loudspeakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers (excluding hearing aids)
0609	Aerials for television and radio receivers	47400.1	Aerials for television and radio receivers
0701	On-line access services	84200	On-line access services
0702	On-line information provision services	84300	On-line information provision services
0703	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals	84410	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals
0704	News agency services to audiovisual media	84420	News agency services to audiovisual media
0801	Portrait photography services	83811	Portrait photography services
0802	Advertising and related photography services	83812	Advertising and related photography services
0803	Action photography services	83813	Action photography services
0804	Specialty photography services	83814	p Other specialty photography services
0805	Restoration, copying and retouching services of photography	83815	Restoration, copying and retouching services of photography
0806	Other photographic services	83819	Other photographic services
0901	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	38900.63	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed
0902	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film	38900.6	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
0903	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track	38900.09	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track
0904	Printed photographs	32500.4	Printed photographs

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
0905	Paintings, drawings and pastels executed entirely by hand (excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)	38900.51	Paintings, drawings and pastels executed entirely by hand (excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; architectural, engineering and similar plans and drawings executed by hand; hand written texts)
0906	Collages and similar decorative plaques	38900.12	Collages and similar decorative plaques
0907	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	38900.42	Original engravings, prints and lithographs
0908	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	38900.45	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material
0909	Copyrights in original literary and artistic works	51230	Copyrights
1001	Architectural services	8321	Architectural services
1002	Urban planning and landscape architectural services	8322	Urban planning and landscape architectural services
1003	Planning and designing services of interior spaces	83410	p Interior design services
1004	Other specialty design services	83490	Other specialty design services
1005	Planning and creating services of advertising	83610.1	Planning and creating services of advertising
1101	Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments	38300.1	Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments
1102	Other stringed musical instruments	38300.2	Other stringed musical instruments
1103	Wind musical instruments	38300.3	Wind musical instruments
1104	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically	38300.4	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically
1105	Other musical instruments	38300.9	p Other musical instruments (including parts and accessories)
1106	Specialist performing arts footwear	29700.9	p Footwear n.e.c.
1107	Costumes for theatre or movie productions	28200	p Wearing apparel, except fur apparel
1201	Performing arts event promotion and organisation services	96200.3	Performing arts event promotion and organisation services
1202	Performing arts event production and presentation services (excluding festival services)	96200.10.10	Music and theatre production and presentation services (excluding festival services)
1203	Performing arts festival services	96200.10.20	Performing arts festival services

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
1204	Performing arts facility operation services	96200.2	Performing arts facility operation services
1205	Other performing arts and live entertainment services	96200.9	Other performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services
1301	Horses for sports or physical recreation purposes	2113.1	p Horses
1302	Other animals for sports or physical recreation purposes	2129	p Other live animals
1303	Pet and other animals for leisure purposes	2129	p Other live animals
1401	Sports and physical recreation event promotion and organisation services	96510	Sports and recreational sports event promotion and organisation services
1402	Health and fitness centre operation services	96520.1	Health and fitness centre operation services
1403	Thoroughbred racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services	96520.20.10	Thoroughbred racehorse racecourse/track operation services
1404	Harness racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services	96520.20.20	Harness racehorse racecourse/track operation services
1405	Racing greyhound racecourse or racetrack operation services	96520.20.30	Racing greyhound racecourse/track operation services
1406	Other sports and physical recreation facility operation services	96520.20.90	Other racecourse/track operation services
		96520.9	Other sports and physical recreation facility operation services
1407	Other sports and physical recreation services	96590	Other sports and recreational sports services
1408	Services of athletes	96610	Services of athletes
1409	Thoroughbred racehorse training services	96620.10.10	Thoroughbred racehorse training services
1410	Harness racehorse training services	96620.10.20	Harness racehorse training services
1411	Racing greyhound training services	96620.10.30	Racing greyhound training services
1412	Other support services related to sports and physical recreation	96620.9	Other support services related to sports and recreation
1413	Horse transport services by road	64230.40.10	Transportation services of horses by road

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
1414	Horse transport services by air	66200.40.10	Transportation services of horses by air
1415	Medical analysis and testing services for sports	93199.1	p Medical analysis and testing services
1416	Medical and health sciences research and development services for sports	81100.5	p Medical and health sciences research and development services
1501	Seating systems for entertainment or sports venues	42100.55	p Structural metal stands (including seating systems for entertainment or sports)
1502	Staging systems for entertainment or sports venues	42100.6	p Structural metal stages (including staging systems for entertainment or sports venues)
1503	Synthetic sports surfaces	36900.90.10	Synthetic grass sports surfaces
1504	Turf protection surfaces	36900.90.20	Plastic turf protection surfaces
1601	Tents and annexes for camping vehicles (e.g. for caravans)	27100.3	Tents and annexes
1602	Sleeping bags	27100.33	Sleeping bags
1603	Other camping goods of textile fabric	27100.03	p Bags, sacks and packets of textile or canvas
		27100.27	p Textile tarpaulins (including canvas), pneumatic mattresses and motor vehicle covers
1604	Parachutes	27100.48	Parachutes
1605	Sports apparel for men and boys (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)	28200	p Wearing apparel, except fur apparel
1606	Sports apparel for women and girls (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)	28200	p Wearing apparel, except fur apparel
1607	Track suits	28200.54	p Knitted sweatsuits, tracksuits, jogging suits, leisure suits and jumpsuits
1608	Ski suits	28200.54	p Knitted sweatsuits, tracksuits, jogging suits, leisure suits and jumpsuits
1609	Swimwear for men and boys	28200.57	Swimwear for men and boys
1610	Swimwear for women and girls	28200.6	Swimwear for women and girls
1611	Wetsuits	36200.20.30	Wetsuits
1612	Headgear designed for wearing while playing sports	28200.69	p Hats and other headgear
1613	Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material	29240	p Saddlery and harness, of any material; leather articles n.e.c.
1614	Sports or physical recreation footwear	29700.4	Sports footwear

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
1615	Protective headgear for sports or physical recreation	36900.6	p Safety headgear; plastic clothing accessories (excluding belts and disposable gloves)
1616	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates	38400.05	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates
1617	Water-skis, surfboards, sailboards and other water sports equipment	38400.1	Water-skis, surfboards, sailboards and other water sports equipment
1618	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment	38400.15	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment
1619	Gloves, mittens and mitts of leather or composition leather, specially designed for use in sports or physical recreation	38400.2	Gloves, mittens and mitts of leather or composition leather, specially designed for use in sports (including cricket, golf and similar gloves, baseball and softball mitts)
1620	Golf clubs and other golf equipment	38400.25	Golf clubs and other golf equipment
		49950.9	p Other transport equipment (including baby carriages, wheelbarrows and golf buggies) and parts and accessories n.e.c.
1621	Tennis, badminton and similar racquets	38400.3	Tennis, badminton and similar racquets
1622	Bats and sticks for cricket, baseball, softball, hockey and lacrosse	38400.35	Bats and sticks for cricket, baseball, softball, hockey and lacrosse
1623	Sports balls	38400.4	Sports balls
1624	Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; and decoy 'birds' and similar hunting or shooting requisites	38400.45	Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; and decoy 'birds' and similar hunting or shooting requisites
1625	Above-ground swimming and paddling pools (including uninstalled fibreglass shells for in-ground pools)	38400.6	Above-ground swimming and paddling pools
1626	Automatic bowling alley equipment and articles for ten-pin bowling; billiard articles and accessories; and darts and dartboards	38500.20.40	Automatic bowling alley equipment and articles for ten-pin bowling; billiard articles and accessories; and darts and dartboards
1627	Sporting, hunting or target-shooting firearms	44780.1	p Firearms, including rifles, shotguns, pistols and similar weapons and parts thereof (excluding ammunition)
1628	Bows and arrows for archery or hunting	38400.5	Bows and arrows for archery or hunting

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
1629	Fencing swords and associated scabbards and sheaths	38400.55	Fencing swords and associated scabbards and sheaths
1630	Other articles and equipment for sports or physical recreation	38400.9	Other sporting equipment and accessories n.e.c.
1631	Stop watches and other timing equipment for sports	48400.1	Stop watches and other timing equipment for sports
1701	Motor vehicles (other than motor cycles) built or modified specifically for motor sports	49110.3	p Motor vehicles with less than 10 persons capacity n.e.c., complete
1702	Motor vehicles, for the transport of persons, specially designed for travelling on snow; and golf cars and similar vehicles	49110.3	p Motor vehicles with less than 10 persons capacity n.e.c., complete
1703	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	49220.1	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
1704	Trailers for the transport of boats and other water craft	49220.30.10	Trailers for the transport of boats and other water craft
1705	Horse floats	49220.30.20	Horse floats
1706	Motorcycles (with or without sidecars) built or modified specifically for motor sports	49910	p Motorcycles and motor scooters (with or without sidecars)
1707	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised	49950.1	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised
1708	Other land vehicles for leisure or sports, not mechanically propelled	49950.9	p Other transport equipment (including baby carriages, wheelbarrows and golf buggies) and parts and accessories n.e.c.
1709	Boats, yachts, and other vessels for pleasure or sport, of 5 tonnes or more but less than 50 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)	49400.1	Boats (including rowing or sailing), yachts, dinghies and other vessels for pleasure or sport, of 5 tonnes or more displacement but less than 50 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatable vessels)
1710	Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats (excluding inflatables)	49400.20.10	Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats (excluding inflatables)
1711	Other small boats and yachts under 5 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)	49400.20.90	Other small boats and yachts under 5 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
1712	Inflatable vessels	49400.3	Inflatable vessels (including inflatable rowing boats, canoes and rafts)

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC	
1713 Sails	27100.36	Sails
1714 Marine outboard motors	43100.10.20	Marine outboard motors
1715 Marine radios	47210.1	Marine radios
1716 Boat fittings and accessories	38900.9	p Other manufactured articles n.e.c.
	42900.88	p Metal sanitary ware (excluding sheet iron and steel or wire); steel wool; armoured or reinforced safes and strong-boxes; photograph and picture frames; flexible tubing; ladders (excluding aluminium); clothes hoists; anchors and grapnels; ships' propellers and blades; other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
1717 Gliders and hang gliders	49600.1	Gliders and hang gliders
1718 Balloons, dirigibles and other non-powered aircraft	49600.2	Balloons, dirigibles and other non-powered aircraft
1801 Amusement park and similar attraction services	96910.9	Other amusement park and similar attraction services
1802 Poker/gaming machine services	96920.1	Poker/gaming machine services
1803 Keno services	96920.2	Keno services
1804 Lotteries, lotto-style games and football pool services	96920.3	Lotteries, lotto-style games and football pool services
1805 Instant money' sales services	96920.4	Instant money' sales services
1806 TAB/totalisator services	96920.5	TAB/totalisator services
1807 Bookmaking services	96920.6	Bookmaking services
1808 Casino game services (excluding gaming machines and keno)	96920.7	Casino game services (excluding gaming machines and keno)
1809 Casino keno services	96920.8	Casino keno services
1810 Other gambling and betting services	96920.9	Other gambling and betting services
1811 Coin-operated amusement machine services	96930	Coin-operated amusement machine services
1812 Hire services of equipment for parties, functions and events	732	p Leasing or rental services concerning other goods
1813 Other leisure and amusement services, not elsewhere classified	96990	Other recreation and amusement services, n.e.c.
1901 Dolls' carriages and wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children	38500.10.10	Dolls' carriages and wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
1902	Dolls representing human beings, their parts and accessories; and toys representing animals or non-human creatures	38500.10.20	Dolls representing human beings, their parts and accessories; and toys representing animals or non-human creatures
1903	Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other related accessories; and reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys	38500.10.30	Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other related accessories; and reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys
1904	Puzzles and other toys	38500.10.40	Puzzles
		38500.10.90	Other toys (including parts) (excluding fur or leather)
		38500.20.10	Board games
1905	Playing cards	38500.20.20	Playing cards
1906	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	38500.20.30	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver
1907	Recorded media for computer games and other electronic games	47500.40.30	p Pre-recorded CD ROMs
		47500.70.20	p Pre-recorded floppy disks
		47500.9	p Other electronic media and pre-recorded media n.e.c.
1908	Poker machines and other coin or disc operated games	38500.20.50	Poker machines and other coin or disc operated games
1909	Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games	38500.20.90	Other games and articles for funfair, table or parlour games
1910	Fairground amusements such as merry-go-rounds, swings and shooting galleries	38600	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements
2001	Meal serving services with full restaurant services	63200.9	p Other food serving services n.e.c.
2002	Meal serving services in self-service facilities	63200.9	p Other food serving services n.e.c.
2003	Beverage serving services for consumption on the premises	63300	Beverage serving services for consumption on the premises
2101	Government administrative recreational, cultural and religious services	91124	Administrative recreational, cultural and religious services
2102	Services of employer associations in the culture or leisure sectors	95110	p Services furnished by business and employers organizations

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
2103	Services of professional associations in the culture or leisure sectors	95120	p Services furnished by professional organizations
2104	Services of employee associations in the culture or leisure sectors	95200	p Services furnished by trade unions
2105	Religious services	95910	Religious services
2106	Civic betterment and community facility support services	95991	Civic betterment and community facility support services
2107	Special group advocacy services	95992	Special group advocacy services
2108	Services provided by youth associations	95993	Services provided by youth associations
2109	Other services provided by membership organisations, not elsewhere classified	95999	Other services provided by membership organisations, n.e.c.
2201	Camping and caravanning site services	63195	Camping and caravanning site services
2202	Tour operator services	67812	Tour operator services
2203	Tourist guide services	67820	Tourist guide services
2204	Tourist information services	67813	Tourist information services
2301	Photographic flashlight apparatus, flashbulbs, flashcubes and similar items	48300.10.10	Photographic flashlight apparatus, flashbulbs, flashcubes and similar items
2302	Objective lenses for cameras or projectors	48300.10.20	Objective lenses for cameras or projectors
2303	Photographic cameras	48300.10.30	Photographic cameras
2304	Slide projectors and projection screens	48300.10.40	Slide projectors and projection screens
2305	Unexposed photographic film	48300.10.50	Unexposed photographic film
2401	Leasing or rental services of televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories	73210	Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories for home entertainment
2402	Leasing or rental services of prerecorded video media	73220	Leasing or rental services concerning video tape and other recorded media

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ACLC ORDER *continued*

ACLC	ANZSPC		
2403	Leasing or rental services of pleasure and leisure equipment	73240	Leasing or rental services of pleasure and leisure equipment
2404	Hiring or rental services of caravans and other trailers for housing or camping	73114.1	Leasing or rental services of caravans and other trailers for housing or camping
2405	Hiring services of costumes	73260.1	p Leasing or rental services concerning clothing and footwear
2406	Leasing or rental services of other culture/leisure goods, not elsewhere classified	73290	p Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.
2501	Translation and interpretation services	83910	Translation and interpretation services
2502	Ticketing agency services for performing arts events	85990.20.10	Ticketing (booking) services of performing arts events on a fee or commission basis
2503	Ticketing agency services for sports events	85990.20.20	Ticketing (booking) services of sporting events on a fee or commission basis
2504	Ticketing agency services for other events	85990.20.90	p Other ticketing (booking) services on a fee or commission basis
2505	Facilities management services to the culture or leisure sectors	83119	p Other management consulting services
2506	Culture or leisure support services n.e.c.	85990.9	p Other support services n.e.c.
		85250.2	p Static control services
2601	Cultural buildings	53129.5	p Entertainment and recreation buildings
2602	Religious buildings	53129.2	Religion buildings
2603	Public entertainment buildings	53129.5	p Entertainment and recreation buildings
2604	Hospitality buildings	53122.1	p Retail and wholesale trade buildings
		53129.5	p Entertainment and recreation buildings
2605	Sports and recreation buildings	53129.5	p Entertainment and recreation buildings
2606	Sports and recreation facilities other than buildings	53200.45.10	Domestic in-ground swimming pools and tennis court facilities
		53200.45.90	Other outdoor sports and recreation facilities other than buildings
2507	Funeral directing and undertaking services	97320	Undertaking services
2508	Personal culture services n.e.c.	97990	p Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER

ANZSPC			ACLC	
2113.1	p	Horses	1301	Horses for sports or physical recreation purposes
2129	p	Other live animals	1302	Other animals for sports or physical recreation purposes
			1303	Pet and other animals for leisure purposes
27100.03	p	Bags, sacks and packets or textile or canvas	1603	p Other camping goods of textile fabric
27100.27	p	Textile tarpaulins (including canvas), pneumatic mattresses and motor vehicle covers	1603	p Other camping goods of textile fabric
27100.3		Tents and annexes	1601	Tents and annexes for camping vehicles (e.g. for caravans)
27100.33		Sleeping bags	1602	Sleeping bags
27100.36		Sails	1713	Sails
27100.48		Parachutes	1604	Parachutes
28200	p	Wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1107	Costumes for theatre or movie productions
			1605	Sports apparel for men and boys (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)
			1606	Sports apparel for women and girls (excluding track suits, ski suits and swimwear)
28200.54	p	Knitted sweatsuits, tracksuits, jogging suits, leisure suits and jumpsuits	1607	Track suits
			1608	Ski suits
28200.57		Swimwear for men and boys	1609	Swimwear for men and boys
28200.6		Swimwear for women and girls	1610	Swimwear for women and girls
28200.69	p	Hats and other headgear	1612	Headgear designed for wearing while playing sports
29240	p	Saddlery and harness, of any material; leather articles n.e.c.	1613	Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material
29700.4		Sports footwear	1614	Sports or physical recreation footwear
29700.9	p	Footwear n.e.c.	1106	Specialist performing arts footwear
32200.1		Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	302	Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
32200.2		Atlases and maps or charts, whether or not in book form	303	Atlases and maps or charts, whether or not in book form

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
32200.3	Music printed or in manuscript	305	Music printed or in manuscript
32200.4	p Printed books n.e.c., brochures, leaflets, and similar printed matter (except advertising material), children's picture, drawing or colouring books.	301	Printed books
		304	Brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter; and children's drawing or colouring books
32500.10.10	Architectural plans and drawings (including originals drawn by hand, photographic reproductions and carbon copies)	308	Architectural plans and drawings
32500.10.20	p Other plans and drawings for engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar services being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts (including photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing)	309	Industrial and product design plans and drawings
32500.4	Printed photographs	904	Printed photographs
32500.5	Trade advertising material or commercial catalogues	307	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and similar items
32800	Newspapers, journals and periodicals	306	Newspapers, journals and periodicals
36200.20.30	Wetsuits	1611	Wetsuits
36900.6	p Safety headgear; plastic clothing accessories (excluding belts and disposable gloves)	1615	Protective headgear for sports or physical recreation
36900.90.10	Synthetic grass sports surfaces	1503	Synthetic sports surfaces
36900.90.20	Plastic turf protection surfaces	1504	Turf protection surfaces
38300.1	Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments	1101	Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments
38300.2	Other stringed musical instruments	1102	Other stringed musical instruments
38300.3	Wind musical instruments	1103	Wind musical instruments
38300.4	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically	1104	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically
38300.9	p Other musical instruments (including parts and accessories)	1105	Other musical instruments
38400.05	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates	1616	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
38400.1	Water-skis, surfboards, sailboards and other water sports equipment	1617	Water-skis, surfboards, sailboards and other water sports equipment
38400.15	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment	1618	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment
38400.2	Gloves, mittens and mitts of leather or composition leather, specially designed for use in sports (including cricket, golf and similar gloves, baseball and softball mitts)	1619	Gloves, mittens and mitts of leather or composition leather, specially designed for use in sports or physical recreation
38400.25	Golf clubs and other golf equipment	1620	Golf clubs and other golf equipment
38400.3	Tennis, badminton and similar racquets	1621	Tennis, badminton and similar racquets
38400.35	Bats and sticks for cricket, baseball, softball, hockey and lacrosse	1622	Bats and sticks for cricket, baseball, softball, hockey and lacrosse
38400.4	Sports balls	1623	Sports balls
38400.45	Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; and decoy 'birds' and similar hunting or shooting requisites	1624	Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; and decoy 'birds' and similar hunting or shooting requisites
38400.5	Bows and arrows for archery or hunting	1628	Bows and arrows for archery or hunting
38400.55	Fencing swords and associated scabbards and sheaths	1629	Fencing swords and associated scabbards and sheaths
38400.6	Above-ground swimming and paddling pools	1625	Above-ground swimming and paddling pools (including uninstalled fibreglass shells for in-ground pools)
38400.9	Other sporting equipment and accessories n.e.c.	1630	Other articles and equipment for sports or physical recreation
38500.10.10	Dolls' carriages and wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children	1901	Dolls' carriages and wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children
38500.10.20	Dolls representing human beings, their parts and accessories; and toys representing animals or non-human creatures	1902	Dolls representing human beings, their parts and accessories; and toys representing animals or non-human creatures

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
38500.10.30	Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other related accessories; and reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys	1903	Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other related accessories; and reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys
38500.10.40	Puzzles	1904	p Puzzles and other toys
38500.10.90	Other toys (including parts) (excluding fur or leather)	1904	p Puzzles and other toys
38500.20.10	Board games	1904	p Puzzles and other toys
38500.20.20	Playing cards	1905	Playing cards
38500.20.30	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	1906	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver
38500.20.40	Automatic bowling alley equipment and articles for ten-pin bowling; billiard articles and accessories; and darts and dartboards	1626	Automatic bowling alley equipment and articles for ten-pin bowling; billiard articles and accessories; and darts and dartboards
38500.20.50	Poker machines and other coin or disc operated games	1908	Poker machines and other coin or disc operated games
38500.20.90	Other games and articles for funfair, table or parlour games	1909	Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games
38600	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements	1910	Fairground amusements such as merry-go-rounds, swings and shooting galleries
38900.09	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track	903	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track
38900.12	Collages and similar decorative plaques	906	Collages and similar decorative plaques
38900.15	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontologic, ethnographic, numismatic or philatelic interest	103	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontologic, ethnographic, numismatic or philatelic interest
38900.42	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	907	Original engravings, prints and lithographs

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
38900.45	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	908	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material
38900.51	Paintings, drawings and pastels executed entirely by hand (excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; architectural, engineering and similar plans and drawings executed by hand; hand written texts)	905	Paintings, drawings and pastels executed entirely by hand (excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)
38900.6	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film	902	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
38900.63	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	901	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed
38900.9	Other manufactured articles n.e.c.	105	Antiques
		1716	p Boat fittings and accessories
42100.55	p Structural metal stands (including seating systems for entertainment or sports)	1501	Seating systems for entertainment or sports venues
42100.6	p Structural metal stages (including staging systems for entertainment or sports venues)	1502	Staging systems for entertainment or sports venues
42900.98	p Metal sanitary ware (excluding sheet iron and steel or wire); steel wool; armoured or reinforced safes and strong-boxes; photograph and picture frames; flexible tubing; ladders (excluding aluminium); clothes hoists; anchors and grapnels; ships' propellers and blades; other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	1716	p Boat fittings and accessories
43100.10.20	Marine outboard motors	1714	Marine outboard motors
44780.1	p Firearms, including rifles, shotguns, pistols and similar weapons and parts thereof (excluding ammunition)	1627	Sporting, hunting or target-shooting firearms
47210.1	Marine radios	1715	Marine radios

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
47300.1	Microphones, loudspeakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers (excluding hearing aids)	608	Microphones and associated stands; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones, and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; and electric sound amplifier sets
47300.2	Radio receiving sets (including car radios and clock radios)	601	Radio broadcast receivers
47300.30.10	Compact disc players not incorporating a sound recording device	603	Compact disc players not incorporating a sound recording device
47300.30.20	Other sound reproducing apparatus not incorporating a sound recording device	604	Other sound reproducing apparatus not incorporating a sound recording device
47300.30.30	p Sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	605	Sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device
47300.30.40	p Camcorders and still image video cameras	607	Camcorders and still image video cameras
47300.30.90	p Other video recording or reproducing equipment	606	Video recording or reproducing equipment
47300.5	Television receiving sets	602	Television receivers
47400.1	Aerials for television and radio receivers	609	Aerials for television and radio receivers
47500.10.10	Blank video tape	501	p Magnetic tapes and other prepared unrecorded media for sound or video recording
47500.10.20	Pre-recorded video tape	503	p Recorded media for vision
47500.20.10	Blank audio cassettes	501	p Magnetic tapes and other prepared unrecorded media for sound or video recording
47500.20.20	Pre-recorded audio cassettes	502	p Recorded media for sound
47500.30.10	Blank DVDs	501	p Magnetic tapes and other prepared unrecorded media for sound or video recording
47500.30.20	Pre-recorded DVDs	503	p Recorded media for vision

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
47500.40.10	Blank compact discs and CD ROMs	501	p Magnetic tapes and other prepared unrecorded media for sound or video recording
47500.40.20	Pre-recorded compact discs (audio)	502	p Recorded media for sound
47500.40.30	p Pre-recorded CD ROMs	1907	p Recorded media for computer games and other electronic games
47500.5	Phonograph records	502	p Recorded media for sound
47500.70.20	p Pre-recorded floppy disks	1907	p Recorded media for computer games and other electronic games
47500.9	p Other electronic media and pre-recorded media n.e.c.	1907	p Recorded media for computer games and other electronic games
48300.10.10	Photographic flashlight apparatus, flashbulbs, flashcubes and similar items	2301	Photographic flashlight apparatus, flashbulbs, flashcubes and similar items
48300.10.20	Objective lenses for cameras or projectors	2302	Objective lenses for cameras or projectors
48300.10.30	Photographic cameras	2303	Photographic cameras
48300.10.40	Slide projectors and projection screens	2304	Slide projectors and projection screens
48300.10.50	Unexposed photographic film	2305	Unexposed photographic film
48400.1	Stop watches and other timing equipment for sports	1631	Stop watches and other timing equipment for sports
49110.3	p Motor vehicles with less than 10 persons capacity n.e.c., complete	1701	Motor vehicles (other than motor cycles) built or modified specifically for motor sports
		1702	Motor vehicles, for the transport of persons, specially designed for travelling on snow; and golf cars and similar vehicles
49220.1	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	1703	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
49220.30.10	Trailers for the transport of boats and other water craft	1704	Trailers for the transport of boats and other water craft
49220.30.20	Horse floats	1705	Horse floats

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
49400.1	Boats (including rowing or sailing), yachts, dinghies and other vessels for pleasure or sport, of 5 tonnes or more displacement but less than 50 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatable vessels)	1709	Boats, yachts, and other vessels for pleasure or sport, of 5 tonnes or more but less than 50 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
49400.20.10	Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats (excluding inflatables)	1710	Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats (excluding inflatables)
49400.20.90	Other small boats and yachts under 5 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)	1711	Other small boats and yachts under 5 tonnes displacement (excluding inflatables)
49400.3	Inflatable vessels (including inflatable rowing boats, canoes and rafts)	1712	Inflatable vessels
49600.1	Gliders and hang gliders	1717	Gliders and hang gliders
49600.2	Balloons, dirigibles and other non-powered aircraft	1718	Balloons, dirigibles and other non-powered aircraft
49910	p Motorcycles and motor scooters (with or without sidecars)	1706	Motorcycles (with or without sidecars) built or modified specifically for motor sports
49950.1	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised	1707	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC			ACLC
49950.9	p	Other transport equipment (including baby carriages, wheelbarrows and golf buggies) and parts and accessories n.e.c.	1620 p Golf clubs and other equipment
			1708 Other land vehicles for leisure or sports, not mechanically propelled
51230		Copyrights	909 Copyrights in original literary and artistic works
53122.1	p	Retail and wholesale trade buildings	2604 p Hospitality buildings
53129.2		Religion buildings	2602 Religious buildings
53129.5	p	Entertainment and recreation buildings	2601 Cultural buildings
			2603 Public entertainment buildings
			2604 p Hospitality buildings
			2605 Sports and recreation buildings
53200.45.10		Domestic in-ground swimming pools and tennis court facilities	2606 p Sports and recreation facilities other than buildings
53200.45.90		Other outdoor sports and recreation facilities other than buildings	2606 p Sports and recreation facilities other than buildings
63195		Camping and caravanning site services	2201 Camping and caravanning site services
63200.9	p	Other food serving services n.e.c.	2001 Meal serving services with full restaurant services
			2002 Meal serving services in self-service facilities
63300		Beverage serving services for consumption on the premises	2003 Beverage serving services for consumption on the premises
64230.40.10		Transportation services of horses by road	1413 Horse transport services by road
66200.40.10		Transportation services of horses by air	1414 Horse transport services by air
67812		Tour operator services	2202 Tour operator services
67813		Tourist information services	2204 Tourist information services
67820		Tourist guide services	2203 Tourist guide services
73114.1		Leasing or rental services of caravans and other trailers for housing or camping	2404 Hiring or rental services of caravans and other trailers for housing or camping
732	p	Leasing or rental services concerning other goods	1812 Hire services of equipment for parties, functions and events

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
73210	Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories for home entertainment	2401	Leasing or rental services of televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories
73220	Leasing or rental services concerning video tape and other recorded media	2402	Leasing or rental services of prerecorded video media
73240	Leasing or rental services of pleasure and leisure equipment	2403	Leasing or rental services of pleasure and leisure equipment
73260.1	Leasing or rental services concerning clothing and footwear	2405	Hiring services of costumes
73290	p Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.	2406	Leasing or rental services of other culture/leisure goods, not elsewhere classified
81100.5	p Medical and health sciences research and development services	1417	Medical and health sciences research and development services for sports
83119	p Other management consulting services	2505	Facilities management services to the culture or leisure sectors
8321	Architectural services	1001	Architectural services
8322	Urban planning and landscape architectural services	1002	Urban planning and landscape architectural services
83410	p Interior design services	1003	Planning and designing services of interior spaces
83490	Other specialty design services	1004	Other specialty design services
83610.1	Planning and creating services of advertising	1005	Planning and creating services of advertising
83811	Portrait photography services	801	Portrait photography services
83812	Advertising and related photography services	802	Advertising and related photography services
83813	Action photography services	803	Action photography services
83814	Other specialty photography services	804	Specialty photography services
83815	Restoration, copying and retouching services of photography	805	Restoration, copying and retouching services of photography
83819	Other photographic services	806	Other photographic services

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
83910	Translation and interpretation services	2501	Translation and interpretation services
84200	On-line access services	701	On-line access services
84300	On-line information provision services	702	On-line information provision services
84410	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals	703	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals
84420	News agency services to audiovisual media	704	News agency services to audiovisual media
84510	Library services	112	Library services
84520	Archive services	113	Archive services
85250.2	p Static control services	2506	p Culture or leisure support services n.e.c.
85920	p Collection agency services	207	Copyright collection agency services
85990.10.10	Appraisal or valuation services of antiques	106	Appraisal or valuation services of antiques
85990.20.10	Ticketing (booking) services of performing arts events on a fee or commission basis	2502	Ticketing agency services for performing arts events
85990.20.20	Ticketing (booking) services of sporting events on a fee or commission basis	2503	Ticketing agency services for sports events
85990.20.90	p Other ticketing (booking) services on a fee or commission basis	2504	Ticketing agency services for other events
85990.9	p Other support services n.e.c.	205	Art space services
85990.9	p Other support services n.e.c.	2506	Culture or leisure support services n.e.c.
91124	Administrative recreational, cultural and religious services	2101	Government administrative recreational, cultural and religious services
92900.9	p Education and training services n.e.c.	206	Art education services
93199.1	p Medical analysis and testing services	1416	Medical analysis and testing services for sports
95110	p Services furnished by business and employers organizations	2102	Services of employer associations in the culture or leisure sectors
95120	p Services furnished by professional organizations	2103	Services of professional associations in the culture or leisure sectors

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
95200	p Services furnished by trade unions	2104	Services of employee associations in the culture or leisure sectors
95910	Religious services	2105	Religious services
95991	Civic betterment and community facility support services	2106	Civic betterment and community facility support services
95992	Special group advocacy services	2107	Special group advocacy services
95993	Services provided by youth associations	2108	Services provided by youth associations
95999	Other services provided by membership organisations, n.e.c.	2109	Other services provided by membership organisations, not elsewhere classified
96100.10.10	Motion picture/feature film production services	403	Production services of feature films
96100.10.20	Television program production services	404	Production services of television programs
96100.10.30	Commercials/advertisements production services (excluding training and marketing videos)	405	Production services of commercials for showing on television or at the cinema
96100.10.40	Production services of training and marketing videos	406	Production services of training and marketing videos
96100.10.50	Production services of music videos	407	Production services of music videos
96100.10.60	Radio program production services	409	Radio program production services
96100.10.90	Other audiovisual programme production services	408	Production services of other motion pictures
96100.30.10	Film and video post-production services	412	Film and video post-production services
96100.30.20	Audio post-production services	402	Audio post-production services
96100.4	Audiovisual programme distribution services	411	Motion picture, video tape and television program distribution services
96100.50.10	Motion picture projection services	414	Motion picture projection services
96100.50.20	Video tape projection services	415	Video tape projection services
96100.60.10	Television broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services	416	Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for television
96100.60.20	Radio broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services	417	Broadcasting (programming and scheduling) services for radio

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
96100.7	Sound recording services	401	Sound recording services
96100.8	Audiovisual production support services n.e.c.	410	Audiovisual production support services
96100.9	Other audiovisual and related services n.e.c.	413	Other services related to the production of motion pictures, video tapes and television and radio programs
96200.10.10	Music and theatre production and presentation services (excluding festival services)	1202	Performing arts event production and presentation services (excluding festival services)
96200.10.20	Performing arts festival services	1203	Performing arts festival services
96200.2	Performing arts facility operation services	1204	Performing arts facility operation services
96200.3	Performing arts event promotion and organisation services	1201	Performing arts event promotion and organisation services
96200.9	Other performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services	1205	Other performing arts and live entertainment services
96310	Services of performing artists	201	Services of performing artists
96320.1	Costume design services	202	Costume design services
96320.2	Set design services	203	Set design services
96320.9	Other services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists	204	Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists
96411.1	Art museum/gallery services	101	Art museum services
96411.2	Historic building museum services	108	Preservation services of historical sites and buildings
96411.9	Other museum services (including social history, natural history, and science museum services)	102	Other museum services except for historical sites and buildings
96421.1	Botanical garden services (including arboretums and herbariums)	109	Botanical garden services
96421.2	Zoological garden services (including aquariums)	110	Zoological garden services
96422	Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services	111	Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services
96510	Sports and recreational sports event promotion and organisation services	1401	Sports and physical recreation event promotion and organisation services

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
96520.1	Health and fitness centre operation services	1402	Health and fitness centre operation services
96520.20.10	Thoroughbred racehorse racecourse/track operation services	1403	Thoroughbred racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services
96520.20.20	Harness racehorse racecourse/track operation services	1404	Harness racehorse racecourse or racetrack operation services
96520.20.30	Racing greyhound racecourse/track operation services	1405	Racing greyhound racecourse or racetrack operation services
96520.20.90	Other racecourse/track operation services	1406	Other sports and physical recreation facility operation services
96520.9	Other sports and physical recreation facility operation services	1406	p Other sports and physical recreation facility operation services
96590	Other sports and recreational sports services	1407	Other sports and physical recreation services
96610	Services of athletes	1408	Services of athletes
96620.10.10	Thoroughbred racehorse training services	1409	Thoroughbred racehorse training services
96620.10.20	Harness racehorse training services	1410	Harness racehorse training services
96620.10.30	Racing greyhound training services	1411	Racing greyhound training services
96620.9	Other support services related to sports and recreation	1412	Other support services related to sports and physical recreation
96910.1	Operation services of preserved railways	104	Operation services of preserved railways
96910.9	Other amusement park and similar attraction services	1801	Amusement park and similar attraction services
96920.1	Poker/gaming machine services	1802	Poker/gaming machine services
96920.2	Keno services	1803	Keno services
96920.3	Lotteries, lotto-style games and football pool services	1804	Lotteries, lotto-style games and football pool services
96920.4	'Instant money' sales services	1805	'Instant money' sales services
96920.5	TAB/totalisator services	1806	TAB/totalisator services
96920.6	Bookmaking services	1807	Bookmaking services
96920.7	Casino game services (excluding gaming machines and keno)	1808	Casino game services (excluding gaming machines and keno)

CHAPTER 3. THE ACLC PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
CORRESPONDENCE WITH ANZSPC- IN ANZSPC ORDER *continued*

ANZSPC		ACLC	
96920.8	Casino keno services	1809	Casino keno services
96920.9	Other gambling and betting services	1810	Other gambling and betting services
96930	Coin-operated amusement machine services	1811	Coin-operated amusement machine services
96990	Other recreation and amusement services, n.e.c.	1813	Other leisure and amusement services, not elsewhere classified
97320	Undertaking services	2507	Funeral directing and undertaking services
97990	p Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.	2508	Personal culture services n.e.c.

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

The third classification within the ACLC is the Occupation Classification.

This classification presents a method of classifying data for culture and leisure occupations. The Occupation Classification is drawn directly from the *Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition* (ANZSCO) (ABS and Statistics NZ 2006b). The codes used in the Occupation Classification are the codes used in ANZSCO to represent particular occupations.

SCOPE

The Occupation Classification of the ACLC categorises occupations which are predominantly 'culture or leisure' in nature. Occupations were selected because they are intrinsically 'creative' (e.g. 211413 Sculptor), represent a sport-playing activity (e.g. 452412 Golfer) or have a role in enabling others to play sport (e.g. 139915 Sports administrator), undertake physical recreation (e.g. 452215 Outdoor adventure instructor), or participate in a culture or leisure activity (e.g. 224611 Librarian). An occupation is also included if it is predominantly found in culture or leisure businesses (hence, the inclusion of occupations 392311 Printing machinist and 899921 Ticket collector/usher).

The classification is intended to be used to categorise work which may be paid or unpaid (e.g. Library assistant and Gallery or museum attendant), but not participation which is in the form of a personal hobby or recreation activity. For example, while the ACLC Occupation Classification could be used to classify the occupation of professional tennis players (as this is their work), it is not intended to classify the activity of social tennis players as their participation is in the form of recreation rather than work.

For a relatively small number of ANZSCO occupations, a variety of different specialisations are covered by one occupation; this occurs most frequently when the numbers of people working in these specialisations are too small to be usefully identified separately in any ABS published output. It should be noted that some specialised culture and leisure occupations are not separately identified by this classification, and instead may be included in a broader occupation category. For example the occupation of Illustrator includes the specialisations of Animator and Cartoonist).

There are instances where some specialisations included within particular ANZSCO occupations are culture or leisure in nature, while some specialisations are not. Analysis was undertaken in the initial development of the ACLC to ensure that only those occupations were included where culture or leisure specialisations were predominant. This led to some occupations being excluded because the culture and leisure specialisations were a relatively minor component of that occupation. For instance, the occupation 139999 Specialist managers n.e.c. is excluded from the ACLC Occupation Classification even though it includes relevant specialisations (e.g. Bishop) because most of the people whose main job was classified to that occupation were working in jobs which were not related to the culture or leisure sectors (e.g. Airport manager, Ambassador and Harbour master).

Similarly, some occupations have been included in the classification because the majority, but not all, of people whose main job was classified to those occupations were in specialisations which are culture or leisure related. For example, ANZSCO occupation 899711 Vending machine attendant is included in the ACLC Occupation Classification

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

INTRODUCTION *continued*

SCOPE *continued*

because the majority of the people whose main job was classified to that occupation were working in jobs related to culture and leisure.

Finally, note that no occupations other than ANZSCO occupations have been included in the ACLC Occupation Classification. However, for some occupations which are included in the ACLC Occupation Classification, culture and leisure specialisations which are not listed in ANZSCO (but which would be classified to that occupation) have been added. For instance, the specialisation Clapper loader (film) is not listed in ANZSCO, but has been added as a specialisation under the occupation of 399599 Performing arts technicians n.e.c. Another example is Committee member (sport) which has been added as a specialisation of 452323 Other sports official. These additions allow a better understanding of the types of work included within the occupations and in some cases aimed at assisting with the classification of unpaid work.

THE STRUCTURE OF THE OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

Structure and numbering

The main features of the Occupation Classification in the ACLC are similar to the ANZSCO. The structure of ANZSCO comprises five hierarchical levels, ranging from major group to occupation. Note that in the Occupation Classification, for brevity, we name only the major group and the occupation. The names of the intermediate levels can be found within the ANZSCO publication itself (ABS and Statistics NZ 2006).

ANZSCO distinguishes the major groups (e.g., Manager, Professionals, etc.) from each other using a combination of skill level and skill specialisation. Skill level is a function of the range and complexity of the set of tasks involved in an occupation. It is measured by the level or amount of formal education and training, the amount of previous experience in a related job and the amount of on-the-job training required to competently perform the set of tasks required for that occupation. Skill specialisation is a function of the field of knowledge required, the tools and equipment used, the materials worked on, and the goods or services produced or provided. The ANZSCO classification contains eight major groups which are denoted by a 1-digit code. These groups are set out in the Occupation Classification Summary.

The most detailed level of the ANZSCO classification is the occupation. An occupation is distinguished from other occupations in the same major group on the basis of detailed skill specialisation. The ANZSCO includes 998 occupations which are denoted by 6-digit codes. Each of these occupations has a principal title and may also have alternative titles and/or specialisation titles. The principal title is the title that best describes the particular occupation. It is generally the most commonly used title. An alternative title has the same meaning as the principal title but may be less commonly used. A specialisation title is a commonly occurring title which refers to a subset of jobs belonging to the occupation designated by the principal title. These jobs involve the performance of specialised tasks rather than the broader range of tasks usually performed in the occupation.

In the detailed Occupation Classification of the ACLC, the first column shows the ANZSCO Major Group, for example, 1 Managers.

The second column shows the 6-digit ANZSCO Code, for example, '121316'.

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

INTRODUCTION *continued*

Structure and numbering continued

The final column lists the occupation names: first the principal title, for example 'Horse breeder'; then possible alternative titles, for example 'Horse stud manager'; then finally any specialisation titles, for example 'Stud master/mistress'.

The Occupation Classification of the ACLC does not provide a description of the nature of the activity undertaken in the occupation or the types of tasks performed in it. Instead, activity and task descriptions can be found in the ANZSCO publication (ABS and Statistics NZ 2006).

There are 162 occupations listed in the Occupation Classification of the ACLC.

Alphabetic list of occupations

To enable readers to readily identify which occupation a cultural job belongs to, the occupation titles, together with alternative descriptions and specialisations, are listed alphabetically in a separate table.

Correspondences with the ANZSCO

The ACLC occupations are directly extracted from the ANZSCO and bear the same codes. Thus no separate correspondence is necessary.

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION BY ACLC GROUPED ORDER

Occupation code	Occupation	Occupations in n.e.c. groups
HERITAGE COLLECTIONS		
Built, collectable and environmental heritage workers		
142112	Antique dealer	
139911	Arts administrator or manager	
234911	Conservator	
139912	Environmental manager	
224212	Gallery or museum curator	
451411	Gallery or museum guide	
399311	Gallery or museum technician	
234314	Park ranger	
361114	Zookeeper	
Library and archive workers		
224211	Archivist	
224611	Librarian	
599711	Library assistant	
399312	Library technician	
ARTS		
Writers and print media workers		
212211	Author	
212212	Book or script editor	
561911	Classified advertising clerk	
212411	Copywriter	
212499	Journalists and other writers n.e.c.	Blogger Critic Editorial assistant Essayist
212412	Newspaper or periodical editor	
212413	Print journalist	
599913	Proof reader	
212414	Radio journalist	
212415	Technical writer	
212416	Television journalist	
Performing artists and music composers		
211111	Actor	
211199	Actors, dancers and other entertainers n.e.c.	Disc jockey (nightclub) Motivational speaker Performance artist Public speaker Stuntperson
211211	Composer	
211112	Dancer or choreographer	

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION BY ACLC GROUPED ORDER *continued*

211113	Entertainer or variety artist	
211212	Music director	
211213	Musician (instrumental)	
212113	Radio presenter	
211214	Singer	
212114	Television presenter	
Performing arts support workers (other than equipment operators)		
212311	Art director (film, television or stage)	
212111	Artistic director	
212312	Director (film, television, radio or stage)	
212313	Director of photography	
212314	Film and video editor	
212399	Film, television, radio and stage directors n.e.c.	Casting director Lighting director Location manager (film or television)
399514	Make up artist	
212112	Media producer (excluding video)	
599912	Production assistant (film, television, radio or stage)	
212315	Program director (television or radio)	
212316	Stage manager	
212317	Technical director	
212318	Video producer	
Visual arts and crafts professionals		
211411	Painter (visual arts)	
211311	Photographer	
211412	Potter or ceramic artist	
211413	Sculptor	
211499	Visual arts and crafts professionals n.e.c.	Basket maker Computer artist Craft loom operator (craftsperson) Ephemeral artist Hand spinner (craftsperson) Jewellery/previous metals artist Laser artist Leadlighter Leather craftsperson Multimedia artist New media artist Print-maker Textile artist
Architects and urban planners		
232111	Architect	
312111	Architectural draftsperson	
232112	Landscape architect	
232611	Urban and regional planner	

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION BY ACLC GROUPED ORDER *continued*

Design workers

225111	Advertising specialist
232311	Fashion designer
232411	Graphic designer
232412	Illustrator
232312	Industrial designer
232511	Interior designer
232313	Jewellery designer
232413	Multimedia designer
261211	Multimedia specialist
399611	Signwriter
639511	Visual merchandiser
232414	Web designer
261212	Web developer

Broadcasting, film and recorded media equipment operators

399511	Broadcast transmitter operator	
399512	Camera operator (film, television or video)	
399513	Light technician	
711912	Motion picture projectionist	
399599	Performing arts technicians n.e.c.	Clapper loader (film) Continuity person Microphone boom operator Performing arts road manager Special effects person Theatrical dresser
399516	Sound technician	
399517	Television equipment operator	

Printing workers

392111	Binder and finisher
392211	Graphic pre-press trades worker
899511	Printer's assistant
392311	Printing machinist
899512	Printing table worker
392112	Screen printer
392312	Small offset printer

Other arts support workers

249211	Art teacher (private tuition)	
149912	Cinema or theatre manager	
272611	Community arts worker	
249212	Dance teacher (private tuition)	
249213	Drama teacher (private tuition)	
211299	Music professionals n.e.c.	Ethnomusicologist Music copyist Music researcher
249214	Music teacher (private tuition)	

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION BY ACLC GROUPED ORDER *continued*

399515	Musical instrument maker or repairer	
399915	Photographer's assistant	
394212	Picture framer	
OTHER CULTURE		
Other cultural workers		
451811	Civil celebrant	
451311	Funeral director	
451399	Funeral workers n.e.c.	Chapel or memorial attendant Embalmer Funeral director's assistant
272411	Historian	
272412	Interpreter	
272211	Minister of religion	
272499	Social professionals n.e.c.	Anthropologist Archaeologist Criminologist Ethnographer Geographer Heritage consultant Linguist Parole board member Political scientist Prehistorian Sociologist Transport analyst
272413	Translator	
SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION		
Sports and physical recreation players, umpires and officials		
452318	Dog or horse racing official	
452411	Footballer	
452412	Golfer	
452413	Jockey	
452414	Lifeguard	
452323	Other sports official	
452322	Sports umpire	
452499	Sportspersons n.e.c.	Athlete Cricketer Cyclist Racing driver Surfer Tennis player
Sports and physical recreation coaches, guides and instructors		
452211	Bungy jump master	
452311	Diving instructor (open water)	
361111	Dog handler or trainer	

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION BY ACLC GROUPED ORDER *continued*

452212	Fishing guide	
452111	Fitness instructor	
452312	Gymnastics coach or instructor	
452313	Horse riding coach or instructor	
361112	Horse trainer	
452213	Hunting guide	
452214	Mountain or glacier guide	
452317	Other sports coach or instructor	
452299	Outdoor adventure guides n.e.c.	Caving guide Cycle touring guide Horse trekking guide Sea kayaking guide
452215	Outdoor adventure instructor	
452314	Snowsport instructor	
452315	Swimming coach or instructor	
452316	Tennis coach	
452216	Trekking guide	
452217	Whitewater rafting guide	
Sports and physical recreation support workers		
399111	Boat builder and repairer	
393111	Canvas goods maker	
149112	Fitness centre manager	
362311	Greenkeeper	
323312	Gunsmith	
121316	Horse breeder	
272612	Recreation officer (Aus) / Recreation coordinator (NZ)	
393113	Sail maker	
139915	Sports administrator	
149113	Sports centre manager	
452321	Sports development officer	
841516	Stablehand	
OTHER LEISURE		
Gambling workers		
561111	Betting agency counter clerk	
142113	Betting agency manager	
561199	Betting clerks n.e.c.	Bingo caller Keno terminal operator
552311	Bookmaker	
561112	Bookmaker's clerk	
431311	Gaming worker	
561113	Telephone betting clerk	
899711	Vending machine attendant	
Hospitality (food and drink service) workers		
431111	Bar attendant	
431911	Bar useful or busser	
431112	Barista	

**CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION BY ACLC
GROUPED ORDER *continued***

.....

.....

141111	Cafe or restaurant manager
431211	Cafe worker
351311	Chef
351411	Cook
141411	Licensed club manager
431511	Waiter

Leisure tourism and amusement workers

149111	Amusement centre manager
141211	Caravan park and camping ground manager
451412	Tour guide
451611	Tourist information officer

CULTURE AND LEISURE SUPPORT

Culture and leisure support workers

442213	Crowd controller
899921	Ticket collector or usher

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 1 MANAGERS

ANZSCO major group	Occupation code	Occupation	
1 Managers	121316	Horse breeder	
			Alternative title Horse stud manager
			Specialisation Stud master/mistress
	139911	Arts administrator or manager	
			Specialisations Art gallery director Community arts centre manager Cultural centre manager
	139912	Environmental manager	
	139915	Sports administrator	
	141111	Cafe or restaurant manager	
			Alternative titles Food and beverage manager Restaurateur
			Specialisations Bistro manager Canteen manager Caterer Internet cafe manager Mess supervisor Steward (Navy)
	141211	Caravan park and camping ground manager	
	141411	Licensed club manager	
			Alternative title Club Licensee
			Specialisations Gaming manager Nightclub manager
	142112	Antique dealer	
142113	Betting agency manager		
149111	Amusement centre manager		
		Alternative title Entertainment centre manager	
		Specialisations Amusement park operator Bridge club manager Fairground operator Video arcade manager	
149112	Fitness centre manager		

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION 1
MANAGERS *continued*

		Alternative title	Fitness centre administrator
149113	Sports centre manager	Specialisations	Aquatic centre manager
			Golf course manager
			Indoor sports centre manager
			Pool superintendent
			Squash centre manager
			Stadium manager
			Tennis centre manager
149912	Cinema or theatre manager		Ten pin bowling centre manager

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS

ANZSCO major group Occupation code Occupation

2
Professionals

211111 Actor

Specialisations

Mime artist
Voice-over artist

211112 Dancer or choreographer

Specialisations

Ballet dancer
Contemporary or modern dancer
Exotic dancer

211113 Entertainer or variety artist

Specialisations

Acrobat
Busker
Circus artist
Circus performer
Clown
Comedian
Hypnotist
Impersonator
Juggler
Magician/illusionist
Puppeteer
Street performer
Ventriloquist

211199 Actors, dancers and other entertainers n.e.c.

Specialisations

Disc jockey (nightclub)
Motivational speaker
Performance artist
Public speaker
Stuntperson

211211 Composer

Specialisations

Lyricist
Music arranger
Orchestrator
Songwriter

211212 Music director

Specialisations

Band leader
Choral director

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS *continued*

211213	Musician (instrumental)	Orchestra conductor
		Alternative title
		Instrumentalist
		Specialisations
		Drummer
		Guitarist
		Pianist
		Violinist
211214	Singer	
		Alternative title
		Vocalist
		Specialisations
		Band singer
		Chorister
		Commercial singer (advertising)
		Concert singer
		Ensemble singer
		Jazz singer
		Opera singer
		Pop singer
		Rock singer
211299	Music professionals n.e.c.	
		Specialisations
		Ethnomusicologist
		Music copyist
		Music researcher
211311	Photographer	
		Specialisations
		Fashion photographer
		Landscape photographer
		News photographer
		Photographic artist
		Portrait photographer
		Sports photographer
		Stills photographer
		Technical photographer
211411	Painter (visual arts)	
		Alternative title
		Painter (artistic)
		Specialisations
		Digital painter
		Drawer
		Electronic artist
		Tracer/painter
211412	Potter or ceramic artist	

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS *continued*

211413 Sculptor
 211499 Visual arts and crafts professionals n.e.c.

Specialisations

Basket maker
 Computer artist
 Craft loom operator (craftsperson)
 Ephemeral artist
 Hand spinner (craftsperson)
 Jewellery/precious metal artist
 Laser artist
 Leadlighter
 Leather craftsperson
 Multimedia artist
 New media artist
 Print-maker
 Textile artist

212111 Artistic director
 212112 Media producer (excluding video)

Specialisations

Executive producer
 Film producer
 Stage producer
 Television producer

212113 Radio presenter

Alternative title

Radio announcer

Specialisations

Disc jockey (radio)
 Talkback host
 Tourism radio presenter

212114 Television presenter

Alternative title

Commentator (television)
 Compere (television)

Specialisations

Television host
 Television sports presenter

212211 Author

Specialisations

Biographer
 Novelist
 Playwright
 Poet
 Screenwriter
 Script writer

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS *continued*

212212	Book or script editor	Specialisations	Dramaturge Script coordinator
212311	Art director (film, television or stage)	Alternative title	Production designer
212312	Director (film, television, radio or stage)	Specialisation	Radio producer
212313	Director of photography	Alternative title	Cinematographer
212314	Film and video editor		
212315	Program director (television or radio)	Specialisation	Broadcaster (radio)
212316	Stage manager		
212317	Technical director	Alternative title	Technical producer
212318	Video producer		
212399	Film, television, radio and stage directors n.e.c.	Specialisations	Casting director Lighting director Location manager (film or television)
212411	Copywriter		
212412	Newspaper or periodical editor	Alternative title	Associate editor
		Specialisations	Features editor News editor Pictures editor Subeditor Web site/blog editor
212413	Print journalist	Specialisations	Columnist Correspondent (newspaper)

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS *continued*

			Feature writer
			Leader writer
			Newspaper reporter
			Special writer
212414	Radio journalist	Alternative title	
			Radio reporter
212415	Technical writer	Specialisations	
			Technical author
			Text book writer
212416	Television journalist	Alternative title	
			Television reporter
		Specialisations	
			News correspondent
			Roundsman/woman (TV news)
212499	Journalists and other writers n.e.c.	Specialisations	
			Blogger
			Critic
			Editorial assistant
			Essayist
224211	Archivist	Specialisations	
			Film archivist
			Legal archivist
			Manuscripts archivist
			Parliamentary archivist
224212	Gallery or museum curator		
224611	Librarian	Specialisations	
			Acquisitions librarian
			Audiovisual librarian
			Bibliographer
			Cataloguer
			Children's librarian
			Corporate librarian
			Legal librarian
			Multicultural services librarian
			Parliamentary librarian
			Reference librarian
			Special librarian
			Special needs librarian
225111	Advertising specialist	Alternative titles	
			Advertising account executive

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS *continued*

			Advertising account manager Creative director (advertising)
232111	Architect	Specialisation	Conservation or heritage architect
232112	Landscape architect		
232311	Fashion designer	Specialisations	Costume designer Hat designer Leisurewear designer
232312	Industrial designer	Alternative title	Product designer
		Specialisations	Ceramic designer Furniture designer Glass designer Textile designer
232313	Jewellery designer		
232411	Graphic designer	Alternative title	Commercial artist Graphic artist
		Specialisations	Calligrapher Display artist Exhibition designer Film and video graphics designer Package designer Print advertising designer Publication designer
232412	Illustrator	Specialisations	Animator Cartoonist Technical illustrator
232413	Multimedia designer	Alternative titles	Digital media designer Interactive media designer
		Specialisation	Instructional designer
232414	Web designer		
232511	Interior designer	Specialisations	Commercial interior designer Environmental designer

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS *continued*

			Residential interior designer
			Retail interior designer
232611	Urban and regional planner		
		Specialisations	
			Land planner
			Resource management planner (NZ)
			Town planner
			Traffic and transport planner
234314	Park ranger		
234911	Conservator		
		Specialisation	
			Art conservator
249211	Art teacher (private tuition)		
249212	Dance teacher (private tuition)		
		Specialisation	
			Ballet teacher (private tuition)
249213	Drama teacher (private tuition)		
		Specialisation	
			Elocution teacher
249214	Music teacher (private tuition)		
		Specialisation	
			Singing teacher (private tuition)
261211	Multimedia specialist		
		Alternative titles	
			Multimedia developer
			Multimedia programmer
261212	Web developer		
		Alternative title	
			Web programmer
272211	Minister of religion		
		Specialisations	
			Aboriginal ceremonial celebrant (Aus)
			Chaplain
			Imam
			Monk
			Priest
			Rabbi
			Salvation Army officer
272411	Historian		
		Specialisations	
			Art historian
			Cultural historian
			Economic historian
			Geographical historian

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 2 PROFESSIONALS *continued*

272412 Interpreter
 272413 Translator
 272499 Social professionals n.e.c.

Specialisations

- Anthropologist
- Archaeologist
- Criminologist
- Ethnographer
- Geographer
- Heritage consultant
- Linguist
- Parole board member
- Political scientist
- Prehistorian
- Sociologist
- Transport analyst

272611 Community arts worker

Alternative titles

- Community artist
- Community arts officer

Specialisation

- Community cultural development officer

272612 Recreation officer (Aus) / Recreation coordinator (NZ)

Alternative title

- Recreation adviser

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 3 TECHNICIANS AND TRADE WORKERS

ANZSCO major group	Occupation code	Occupation	Alternative title	Specialisation
3 Technicians and trades workers	312111	Architectural draftsperson	Architectural associate	Building drafting officer
	323312	Gunsmith		
	351311	Chef	Specialisations	
			Chef de partie	
			Commis chef	
			Demi chef	
			Second chef	
			Sous chef	
	351411	Cook		
	361111	Dog handler or trainer		
	361112	Horse trainer	Specialisation	
			Horse breaker	
	361114	Zookeeper	Specialisation	
			Aquarist	
	362311	Greenkeeper	Alternative title	
		Turf keeper		
		Specialisation		
		Groundsman/woman		
392111	Binder and finisher	Alternative title		
		Print finisher		
		Specialisations		
		Mailhouse operator (Aus)		
		Paper guillotine operator (bookbinding)		
392112	Screen printer	Specialisations		
		Screen printing stencil preparer		
		Textiles printer		
392211	Graphic pre-press trades worker	Specialisations		
		Desktop publishing operator		
		Finishing artist		
		Layout artist		

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 3 TECHNICIANS AND TRADE WORKERS *continued*

392311	Printing machinist	Specialisations	Flexographic printing machinist Gravure printing machinist Label printing machinist Letterpress printing machinist Lithographic printing machinist Reel fed printer Sheet fed printer
392312	Small offset printer	Alternative title	Instant printer operator
		Specialisation	Digital printer
393111	Canvas goods maker		
393113	Sail maker		
394212	Picture framer	Specialisation	Picture frame maker
399111	Boat builder and repairer	Specialisations	Composite boat builder Rigger (boat) Sparmaker Wooden boat builder Yacht builder
399311	Gallery or museum technician	Specialisation	Taxidermist
399312	Library technician		
399511	Broadcast transmitter operator		
399512	Camera operator (film, television or video)	Specialisation	Focus puller (film)
399513	Light technician	Alternative titles	Lighting assistant Lighting electrician
		Specialisations	Gaffer Lighting engineer
399514	Make up artist		

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 3 TECHNICIANS AND TRADE WORKERS *continued*

399515	Musical instrument maker or repairer	
		Specialisation
		Piano tuner
399516	Sound technician	Specialisations
		Audio operator
		Dubbing machine operator
		Dubbing projectionist (sound mixing)
		Foley artist
		Re-recording mixer
		Sound editor
		Sound effects editor
		Sound effects person
		Sound mixer
		Sound recordist
		Video and sound recorder
399517	Television equipment operator	
		Specialisation
		Vision mixer
399599	Performing arts technicians n.e.c.	Specialisations
		Clapper loader (film)
		Continuity person
		Microphone boom operator
		Performing arts road manager
		Special effects person
		Theatrical dresser
399611	Signwriter	Specialisation
		Sign manufacturer
399915	Photographer's assistant	

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 4 COMMUNITY AND PERSONAL SERVICE WORKERS

ANZSCO major group Occupation code Occupation

4
Community
and personal
service
workers

431111 Bar attendant

Alternative title

Bar steward

431112 Barista

431211 Cafe worker

Alternative title

Cafe assistant

Cafe attendant

Specialisation

Canteen attendant

431311 Gaming worker

Alternative title

Croupier

Specialisations

Casino gaming inspector

Gaming pit boss

431511 Waiter

Alternative title

Food and beverage attendant

Specialisations

Drink waiter

Formal service waiter

Silver service waiter

Sommelier

Wine steward

431911 Bar useful or busser

Alternative title

Bar back

Glassie

442213 Crowd controller

Alternative title

Bouncer

451311 Funeral director

Alternative title

Mortician

Undertaker

451399 Funeral workers n.e.c.

Specialisations

Chapel or memorial attendant

Embalmer

Funeral director's assistant

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 4 COMMUNITY AND PERSONAL SERVICE WORKERS
continued

451411	Gallery or museum guide	Alternative title	Gallery or museum attendant
451412	Tour guide	Alternative title	Tour escort Tour leader
		Specialisation	Regional guide
451611	Tourist information officer	Alternative title	Tourist adviser
451811	Civil celebrant		
452111	Fitness instructor	Specialisations	Aerobics instructor Gym instructor Personal fitness trainer Physical fitness trainer
452211	Bungy jump master		
452212	Fishing guide	Specialisations	Fly fishing guide Ocean fishing guide
452213	Hunting guide		
452214	Mountain or glacier guide	Specialisations	Climbing guide Ski guide
452215	Outdoor adventure instructor	Alternative title	Outdoor adventure leader
		Specialisations	Abseiling instructor Adventure challenge instructor Hang-gliding instructor Outdoor education teacher Outdoor pursuits instructor Paragliding instructor Rock climbing instructor
452216	Trekking guide	Alternative title	Bushwalking guide
452217	Whitewater rafting guide		
452299	Outdoor adventure guides n.e.c.	Specialisations	Caving guide Cycle touring guide Horse trekking guide Sea kayaking guide

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 4 COMMUNITY AND PERSONAL SERVICE WORKERS
continued

452311	Diving instructor	Specialisations	Dive master Scuba instructor Snorkelling instructor Surface supply breathing apparatus (SSBA) instructor
452312	Gymnastics coach or instructor	Specialisations	Callisthenics instructor Rhythmic gymnastics coach
452313	Horse riding coach or instructor	Specialisations	Dressage instructor Polo coach Show jumping instructor
452314	Snowsport instructor	Specialisation	Skiing instructor Snowboarding instructor
452315	Swimming coach or instructor	Specialisation	Diving coach Learn to swim instructor
452316	Tennis coach		
452317	Other sports coach or instructor	Specialisations	Basketball coach Cricket coach Football coach Sports trainer Windsurfing instructor
452318	Dog or horse racing official	Alternative title	Race steward
		Specialisations	Handicapper (racing) Race judge
452321	Sports development officer		
452322	Sports umpire	Alternative title	Referee
		Specialisation	Linesperson (sport)
452323	Other sports official	Specialisations	Committee member (sport) Timekeeper (sports)
452411	Footballer	Specialisations	Australian rules footballer

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 4 COMMUNITY AND PERSONAL SERVICE WORKERS
continued

			Rugby league footballer
			Rugby union footballer
			Soccer player
452412	Golfer		
452413	Jockey		
		Specialisations	
			Apprentice jockey
			Steeplechase jockey
452414	Lifeguard		
452499	Sportspersons n.e.c.		
		Specialisations	
			Athlete
			Cricketer
			Cyclist
			Racing driver
			Surfer
			Tennis player

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 5 CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE WORKERS

<i>ANZSCO major group</i>	<i>Occupation code</i>	<i>Occupation</i>		
5 Clerical and administrative workers	552311	Bookmaker		
	561111	Betting agency counter clerk		
	561112	Bookmaker's clerk	Alternative title	Penciller
			Specialisation	Bagman/woman (Aus)
	561113	Telephone betting clerk		
	561199	Betting clerks n.e.c.	Specialisations	Bingo caller Keno terminal operator
	561911	Classified advertising clerk		
	599711	Library assistant	Alternative title	Library attendant Library clerk
	599912	Production assistant (film, television, radio or stage)		
	599913	Proof reader		

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 6 SALES WORKERS

<i>ANZSCO major group</i>	<i>Occupation code</i>	<i>Occupation</i>
6 Sales workers	639511	Visual merchandiser

Alternative titles

Window dresser

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 7 MACHINERY OPERATORS AND DRIVERS

<i>ANZSCO major group</i>	<i>Occupation code</i>	<i>Occupation</i>
7 Machinery operators and drivers	711912	Motion picture projectionist

CHAPTER 4. DETAILED OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION IN ANZSCO ORDER – 8 LABOURERS

ANZSCO major group	Occupation code	Occupation		
8 Labourers	841516	Stablehand	Specialisations	
			Horse stud worker	
			Strappers/handlers (horse)	
				Track rider
		899511	Printer's assistant	
		899512	Printing table worker	
				Alternative titles
				Printing bindery assistant
				Printing table hand
		899711	Vending machine attendant	
				Alternative title
				Vending machine refiller
				Specialisations
				Gaming attendant
				Pinball machine attendant
			Poker machine attendant	
			Video games attendant	
	899921	Ticket collector or usher		
			Alternative title	
			Venue attendant	
			Specialisations	
			Entertainment usher	
			Gatekeeper	
			Turnstile attendant	

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS

Occupation Code	Occupation
272211	Aboriginal ceremonial celebrant (Aus)
452215	Abseiling instructor
224611	Acquisitions librarian
211113	Acrobat
211111	Actor
211199	Actors, dancers and other entertainers n.e.c.
452215	Adventure challenge instructor
225111	Advertising account executive
225111	Advertising account manager
225111	Advertising specialist
452111	Aerobics instructor
149111	Amusement centre manager
149111	Amusement park operator
232412	Animator
272499	Anthropologist
142112	Antique dealer
452413	Apprentice jockey
361114	Aquarist
149113	Aquatic centre manager
272499	Archaeologist
232111	Architect
312111	Architectural associate
312111	Architectural draftsman
224211	Archivist
234911	Art conservator
212311	Art director (film, television or stage)
139911	Art gallery director
272411	Art historian
249211	Art teacher (private tuition)
212111	Artistic director
139911	Arts administrator or manager
212412	Associate editor
452499	Athlete
399516	Audio operator
224611	Audiovisual librarian
452411	Australian rules footballer
212211	Author
561112	Bagman/woman (Aus)
211112	Ballet dancer
249212	Ballet teacher (private tuition)
211212	Band leader
211214	Band singer
431111	Bar attendant
431911	Bar back
431111	Bar steward
431911	Bar useful or busser

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

431112	Barista
211499	Basket maker
452317	Basketball coach
561111	Betting agency counter clerk
142113	Betting agency manager
561199	Betting clerks n.e.c.
224611	Bibliographer
392111	Binder and finisher
561199	Bingo caller
212211	Biographer
141111	Bistro manager
212499	Blogger
399111	Boat builder & repairer
212212	Book or script editor
552311	Bookmaker
561112	Bookmaker's clerk
442213	Bouncer
149111	Bridge club manager
399511	Broadcast transmitter operator
212315	Broadcaster (radio)
312111	Building drafting officer
452211	Bungy jump master
452216	Bushwalking guide
211113	Busker
431211	Cafe assistant
431211	Cafe attendant
141111	Cafe or restaurant manager
431211	Cafe worker
232411	Calligrapher
452312	Callisthenics instructor
399512	Camera operator (film, television or video)
431211	Canteen attendant
141111	Canteen manager
393111	Canvas goods maker
141211	Caravan park and camping ground manager
232412	Cartoonist
431311	Casino gaming inspector
212399	Casting director
224611	Cataloguer
141111	Caterer
452299	Caving guide
232312	Ceramic designer
451399	Chapel or memorial attendant
272211	Chaplain
351311	Chef
351311	Chef de partie
224611	Children's librarian
211212	Choral director
211214	Chorister

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

149912	Cinema or theatre manager
212313	Cinematographer
211113	Circus artist
211113	Circus performer
451811	Civil celebrant
399599	Clapper loader (film)
561911	Classified advertising clerk
452214	Climbing guide
211113	Clown
141411	Club licensee
212413	Columnist
211113	Comedian
212114	Commentator (television)
232411	Commercial artist
232511	Commercial interior designer
211214	Commercial singer (advertising)
351311	Commis chef
452323	Committee member (sport)
272611	Community artist
139911	Community arts centre manager
272611	Community arts officer
272611	Community arts worker
272611	Community cultural development officer
212114	Compere (television)
211211	Composer
399111	Composite boat builder
211499	Computer artist
211214	Concert singer
232111	Conservation or heritage architect
234911	Conservator
211112	Contemporary or modern dancer
399599	Continuity person
351411	Cook
212411	Copywriter
224611	Corporate librarian
212413	Correspondent (newspaper)
232311	Costume designer
211499	Craft loom operator (craftsperson)
225111	Creative director (advertising)
452317	Cricketer
452499	Cricketer
272499	Criminologist
212499	Critic
431311	Croupier
442213	Crowd controller
139911	Cultural centre manager
272411	Cultural historian
452299	Cycle touring guide
452499	Cyclist

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

249212	Dance teacher (private tuition)
211112	Dancer or choreographer
351311	Demi chef
392211	Desktop publishing operator
232413	Digital media designer
211411	Digital painter
392312	Digital printer
212313	Director of photography
212312	Director (film, television, radio or stage)
211199	Disc jockey (nightclub)
212113	Disc jockey (radio)
232411	Display artist
452311	Dive master
452315	Diving coach
452311	Diving instructor (open water)
361111	Dog handler or trainer
452318	Dog or horse racing official
249213	Drama teacher (private tuition)
212212	Dramaturge
211411	Drawer
452313	Dressage instructor
431511	Drink waiter
211213	Drummer
399516	Dubbing machine operator
399516	Dubbing projectionist (sound mixing)
272411	Economic historian
212499	Editorial assistant
211411	Electronic artist
249213	Elocution teacher
451399	Embalmer
211214	Ensemble singer
211113	Entertainer or variety artist
149111	Entertainment centre manager
899921	Entertainment usher
232511	Environmental designer
139912	Environmental manager
211499	Ephemeral artist
212499	Essayist
272499	Ethnographer
211299	Ethnomusicologist
212112	Executive producer
232411	Exhibition designer
211112	Exotic dancer
149111	Fairground operator
232311	Fashion designer
211311	Fashion photographer
212413	Feature writer
212412	Features editor

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

212314	Film and video editor
224211	Film archivist
212112	Film producer
232411	Film & video graphics designer
212399	Film, television, radio and stage directors n.e.c.
392211	Finishing artist
452212	Fishing guide
149112	Fitness centre administrator
149112	Fitness centre manager
452111	Fitness instructor
392311	Flexographic printing machinist
452212	Fly fishing guide
399512	Focus puller (film)
399516	Foley artist
431511	Food and beverage attendant
141111	Food and beverage manager
452317	Football coach
452411	Footballer
431511	Formal service waiter
451311	Funeral director
451399	Funeral director's assistant
451399	Funeral workers n.e.c.
232312	Furniture designer
399513	Gaffer
451411	Gallery or museum attendant
224212	Gallery or museum curator
451411	Gallery or museum guide
399311	Gallery or museum technician
899711	Gaming attendant
141411	Gaming manager
431311	Gaming pit boss
431311	Gaming worker
899921	Gatekeeper
272499	Geographer
272411	Geographical historian
232312	Glass designer
431911	Glassie
149113	Golf course manager
452412	Golfer
232411	Graphic artist
232411	Graphic designer
392211	Graphic pre-press trades worker
392311	Gravure printing machinist
362311	Greenkeeper
362311	Groundsman/woman
211213	Guitarist
323312	Gunsmith
452111	Gym instructor

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

452312	Gymnastics coach or instructor
211499	Hand spinner (craftsperson)
452318	Handicapper (racing)
452215	Hang-gliding instructor
232311	Hat designer
272499	Heritage consultant
272411	Historian
361112	Horse breaker
121316	Horse breeder
452313	Horse riding coach or instructor
121316	Horse stud manager
841516	Horse stud worker
361112	Horse trainer
452299	Horse trekking guide
452213	Hunting guide
211113	Hypnotist
232412	Illustrator
272211	Imam
211113	Impersonator
149113	Indoor sports centre manager
232312	Industrial designer
392312	Instant printer operator
232413	Instructional designer
211213	Instrumentalist
232413	Interactive media designer
232511	Interior designer
141111	Internet cafe manager
272412	Interpreter
211214	Jazz singer
232313	Jewellery designer
211499	Jewellery/precious metal artist
452413	Jockey
212499	Journalists and other writers n.e.c.
211113	Juggler
561199	Keno terminal operator
392311	Label printing machinist
232611	Land planner
232112	Landscape architect
211311	Landscape photographer
211499	Laser artist
392211	Layout artist
212413	Leader writer
211499	Leadlighter
452315	Learn to swim instructor
211499	Leather craftsperson

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

224211	Legal archivist
224611	Legal librarian
232311	Leisurewear designer
392311	Letterpress printing machinist
224611	Librarian
599711	Library assistant
599711	Library attendant
599711	Library clerk
399312	Library technician
141411	Licensed club manager
452414	Lifeguard
399513	Light technician
399513	Lighting assistant
212399	Lighting director
399513	Lighting electrician
399513	Lighting engineer
452322	Linesperson (sport)
272499	Linguist
392311	Lithographic printing machinist
212399	Location manager (film or television)
211211	Lyricist
211113	Magician/illusionist
392111	Mailhouse operator (Aus)
399514	Make up artist
224211	Manuscripts archivist
212112	Media producer (excluding video)
141111	Mess supervisor
399599	Microphone boom operator
211111	Mime artist
272211	Minister of religion
272211	Monk
451311	Mortician
711912	Motion picture projectionist
211199	Motivational speaker
452214	Mountain or glacier guide
224611	Multicultural services librarian
211499	Multimedia artist
232413	Multimedia designer
261211	Multimedia developer
261211	Multimedia programmer
261211	Multimedia specialist
211211	Music arranger
211299	Music copyist
211212	Music director
211299	Music professionals n.e.c.
211299	Music researcher
249214	Music teacher (private tuition)
399515	Musical instrument maker or repairer

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

211213	Musician (instrumental)
211499	New media artist
212416	News correspondent
212412	News editor
211311	News photographer
212412	Newspaper or periodical editor
212413	Newspaper reporter
141411	Nightclub manager
212211	Novelist
452212	Ocean fishing guide
211214	Opera singer
211212	Orchestra conductor
211211	Orchestrator
452317	Other sports coach or instructor
452323	Other sports official
452299	Outdoor adventure guides n.e.c.
452215	Outdoor adventure instructor
452215	Outdoor adventure leader
452215	Outdoor education teacher
452215	Outdoor pursuits instructor
232411	Package designer
211411	Painter (artistic)
211411	Painter (visual arts)
392111	Paper guillotine operator (bookbinding)
452215	Paragliding instructor
234314	Park ranger
224211	Parliamentary archivist
224611	Parliamentary librarian
272499	Parole board member
561112	Penciller
211199	Performance artist
399599	Performing arts road manager
399599	Performing arts technicians n.e.c.
452111	Personal fitness trainer
399915	Photographer's assistant
211311	Photographer
211311	Photographic artist
452111	Physical fitness trainer
211213	Pianist
399515	Piano tuner
394212	Picture frame maker
394212	Picture framer
212412	Pictures editor
899711	Pinball machine attendant
212211	Playwright
212211	Poet
899711	Poker machine attendant

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

272499	Political scientist
452313	Polo coach
149113	Pool superintendent
211214	Pop singer
211311	Portrait photographer
211412	Potter or ceramic artist
272499	Prehistorian
272211	Priest
232411	Print advertising designer
392111	Print finisher
212413	Print journalist
211499	Print-maker
899511	Printer's assistant
899512	Printing bindery assistant
392311	Printing machinist
899512	Printing table hand
899512	Printing table worker
232312	Product designer
599912	Production assistant (film, television, radio or stage)
212311	Production designer
212315	Program director (television or radio)
599913	Proof reader
211199	Public speaker
232411	Publication designer
211113	Puppeteer
272211	Rabbi
452318	Race judge
452318	Race steward
452499	Racing driver
212113	Radio announcer
212414	Radio journalist
212113	Radio presenter
212312	Radio producer
212414	Radio reporter
399516	Re-recording mixer
272612	Recreation adviser
272612	Recreation officer (Aus) / Recreation coordinator (NZ)
392311	Reel fed printer
452322	Referee
224611	Reference librarian
451412	Regional guide
232511	Residential interior designer
232611	Resource management planner (NZ)
141111	Restaurateur
232511	Retail interior design
452312	Rhythmic gymnastics coach
399111	Rigger (boat)
452215	Rock climbing instructor
211214	Rock singer

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

212416	Roundsman/woman (TV news)
452411	Rugby league footballer
452411	Rugby union footballer
393113	Sail maker
272211	Salvation Army officer
392112	Screen printer
392112	Screen printing stencil preparer
212211	Screenwriter
212212	Script coordinator
212211	Script writer
452311	Scuba instructor
211413	Sculptor
452299	Sea kayaking guide
351311	Second chef
392311	Sheet fed printer
452313	Show jumping instructor
399611	Sign manufacturer
399611	Signwriter
431511	Silver service waiter
211214	Singer
249214	Singing teacher (private tuition)
452214	Ski guide
452314	Skiing instructor
392312	Small offset printer
452311	Snorkelling instructor
452314	Snowboarding instructor
452314	Snowsport instructor
452411	Soccer player
272499	Social professionals n.e.c.
272499	Sociologist
431511	Sommelier
211211	Songwriter
399516	Sound editor
399516	Sound effects editor
399516	Sound effects person
399516	Sound mixer
399516	Sound recordist
399516	Sound technician
351311	Sous chef
399111	Sparmaker
399599	Special effects person
224611	Special librarian
224611	Special needs librarian
212413	Special writer
139915	Sports administrator
149113	Sports centre manager
452321	Sports development officer
211311	Sports photographer
452317	Sports trainer

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

452322	Sports umpire
452499	Sportspersons n.e.c.
149113	Squash centre manager
841516	Stablehand
149113	Stadium manager
212316	Stage manager
212112	Stage producer
841516	Strappers/handlers (horse)
452413	Steeplechase jockey
141111	Steward (navy)
211311	Stills photographer
211113	Street performer
121316	Stud master/mistress
211199	Stuntperson
212412	Subeditor
452311	Surface supply breathing apparatus (SSBA) instructor
452499	Surfer
452315	Swimming coach or instructor
212113	Talkback host
399311	Taxidermist
212415	Technical author
212317	Technical director
232412	Technical illustrator
211311	Technical photographer
212317	Technical producer
212415	Technical writer
561113	Telephone betting clerk
399517	Television equipment operator
212114	Television host
212416	Television journalist
212114	Television presenter
212112	Television producer
212416	Television reporter
212114	Television sports presenter
149113	Ten pin bowling centre manager
149113	Tennis centre manager
452316	Tennis coach
452499	Tennis player
212415	Text book writer
211499	Textile artist
232312	Textile designer
392112	Textiles printer
399599	Theatrical dresser
899921	Ticket collector or usher
452323	Timekeeper (sports)
451412	Tour escort
451412	Tour guide
451412	Tour leader
212113	Tourism radio presenter

CHAPTER 4. THE ACLC OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

ALPHABETIC INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS *continued*

451611	Tourist adviser
451611	Tourist information officer
232611	Town planner
211411	Tracer/painter
841516	Track rider
232611	Traffic and transport planner
272413	Translator
272499	Transport analyst
452216	Trekking guide
362311	Turf keeper
899921	Turnstile attendant
451311	Undertaker
232611	Urban and regional planner
899711	Vending machine attendant
899711	Vending machine refiller
211113	Ventriloquist
899921	Venue attendant
399516	Video and sound recorder
149111	Video arcade manager
899711	Video games attendant
212318	Video producer
211213	Violinist
399517	Vision mixer
211499	Visual arts and crafts professionals n.e.c.
639511	Visual merchandiser
211214	Vocalist
211111	Voice-over artist
431511	Waiter
232414	Web designer
261212	Web developer
261212	Web programmer
212412	Web site/blog editor
452217	Whitewater rafting guide
639511	Window dresser
452317	Windsurfing instructor
431511	Wine steward
399111	Wooden boat builder
399111	Yacht builder
361114	Zookeeper

APPENDIX 1 TIME USE ACTIVITY CLASSIFICATION

Nine major categories were included in the Time Use Activity Classification used by the ABS in the 1997 Time Use Survey. These are listed below. Following this, a detailed list of activities included in the two free time categories are provided. Full details about the 1997 ABS Time Use Survey, including the most detailed level of the Time Use Activity Classification for all of the categories, can be found in *Time Use Survey, Australia: Users Guide* (ABS 1997b).

MAJOR CATEGORIES IN THE 1997 ABS TIME USE ACTIVITY CLASSIFICATION

<i>Time type</i>	<i>Major category</i>
Necessary time	1. Personal care activities
Contracted time	2. Employment activities
	3. Education activities
	4. Domestic activities
Committed time	5. Child care activities
	6. Purchasing activities
	7. Voluntary work and care activities
	8. Social and community interaction
Free time	9. Recreation and leisure

APPENDIX 1 TIME USE ACTIVITY CLASSIFICATION *continued*

ACTIVITIES IN 'FREE TIME' CATEGORIES

8 *Social and community interaction*

81	Socialising	811	Socialising
82	Visiting entertainment and cultural venues	820	Visiting entertainment and cultural venues n.f.d.
		821	Attendance at movies/cinema
		822	Attendance at concert
		823	Attendance at theatre
		824	Attendance at library
		825	Attendance at museum/exhibition/art gallery
		826	Attendance at zoo/animal park/botanic garden
		827	Attendance at amusement park
		828	Attendance at other mass events
		829	Visiting entertainment and cultural venues n.e.c.
83	Attendance at sports event	830	Attendance at sports event n.f.d.
		831	Attendance at sports match
		832	Attendance at racing event
		839	Attendance at sports event n.e.c.
84	Religious activities/ritual ceremonies	840	Religious activities/ritual ceremonies n.f.d.
		841	Religious practice
		842	Weddings, funerals, rites of passage
		849	Religious activities/ritual ceremonies n.e.c.
85	Community participation	850	Community participation n.f.d.
		851	Attendance at meetings
		852	Civic ceremonies
		853	Civic obligations
		854	Filling in Time Use form
		859	Community participation n.e.c.
86	Negative social activities	861	Negative social activities
87	Associated communication	871	Associated communication
88	Associated travel	881	Associated travel
89	Social and community interaction n.e.c.	899	Social and community interaction n.e.c.

9 *Recreation and leisure*

90	Recreation and leisure n.f.d.	900	Recreation and leisure n.f.d.
91	Sport and outdoor activities	910	Sport and outdoor activities n.f.d.
		911	Organised sport
		912	Informal sport
		913	Exercise (excluding walking)
		914	Walking (including for exercise)

APPENDIX 1 TIME USE ACTIVITY CLASSIFICATION *continued*

ACTIVITIES IN 'FREE TIME' CATEGORIES *continued*

	915 Hiking/bushwalking
	916 Fishing
	917 Holiday travel, driving for pleasure
	919 Sport and outdoor activity n.e.c.
92 Games/hobbies/arts/crafts	
	920 Games/hobbies/arts/crafts n.f.d.
	921 Card, paper, board games/crosswords
	922 Games of chance/gambling
	923 Home computer games/computing as hobby
	924 Arcade games
	925 Hobbies, collections
	926 Handwork, crafts
	927 Arts
	928 Performing/making music
	929 Games/hobbies/arts/crafts n.e.c.
93 Reading	
	930 Reading n.f.d.
	931 Reading book
	932 Reading magazine
	933 Reading newspaper
	934 Reading CD-ROM
	939 Reading n.e.c.
94 Audio/visual media	
	940 Audio/visual media n.f.d.
	941 TV watching/listening
	942 Video watching
	943 Listening to radio
	944 Listening to records/tapes/CDs
	945 Accessing the internet
	949 Audio/visual media n.e.c.
95 Attendance at recreational courses (excluding school and university)	
	950 Attendance at recreational courses n.f.d. (excluding school and university)
	951 Attendance at personal development courses
	952 Attendance at Do It Yourself courses
	953 Attendance at art/craft/hobby courses
	959 Attendance at recreational courses n.e.c. (excluding school and university)
96 Other free time	
	960 Other free time n.f.d.
	961 Relaxing, resting
	962 Doing nothing
	963 Thinking
	964 Worrying
	965 Drinking alcohol/Social drinking
	966 Smoking
	967 Interacting with pets/walking pets
	968 Enjoying memorabilia
	969 Other free time n.e.c.
97 Associated communication	

APPENDIX 1 TIME USE ACTIVITY CLASSIFICATION *continued*

continued

ACTIVITIES IN 'FREE TIME' CATEGORIES *continued*

	971	Associated communication
	972	Associated communication - by telephone
	973	Associated communication - written
98		Associated travel
	981	Associated travel
99		Recreation and leisure n.e.c.
	999	Recreation and leisure n.e.c.

APPENDIX 2 ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION - CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN 2001 AND 2008

ACLCO1		ACLCO8		Changes		
				Group level	Class level	Activity
1	HERITAGE	1	HERITAGE			
11	Museums, antiques and collectables	11	Museums, antiques and collectables			
111	Art Museums	111	Art Museums			
112	Other Museums	112	Other Museums			
113	Antiques and collectables Retailing and Restoration	113	Antiques and collectables dealing and restoration		x	x
12	Environmental Heritage	12	Environmental Heritage			
121	Nature Parks and Reserves	121	Nature Parks and Reserves			
122	Zoological Parks and Aquaria	122	Zoological Parks and Aquaria			
123	Botanic Gardens	123	Botanic Gardens			
13	Libraries and Archives	13	Libraries and Archives			
131	Libraries	131	Libraries			
132	Archives	132	Archives			
2	ARTS	2	ARTS			
21	Literature and Print Media	21	Literature and Print Media			
211	Primary Literary Creation	211	Primary Literary Creation			
212	Newspaper Publishing and Printing	212	Newspaper Publishing		x	x
213	Periodical Publishing	213	Periodical Publishing			x
214	Book Publishing	214	Book Publishing			x
215	Printing	215	Printing			x
216	Literature Wholesaling	216	Literature Wholesaling			
217	Literature Retailing	217	Literature Retailing			
		218	Internet publishing			
					New class	
22	Performing Arts	22	Performing Arts			
221	Music Performance	221	Music Performance			
222	Drama	222	Drama			
223	Dance	223	Dance			
224	Music Theatre and Opera	224	Music Theatre and Opera			
225	Other Performing Arts	225	Other Performing Arts			x
226	Performing Arts Venues	226	Performing Arts Venues			x
23	Music Composition and Publishing	23	Music Composition and Publishing			

APPENDIX 2 ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION - CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN 2001 AND 2008 *continued*

				<i>Changes</i>
231	Music Composition	231	Music Composition	
232	Music Publishing	232	Music Publishing	x
233	Record Companies and Distributors	233	Record Companies and Distributors, and sound recording studios	x x
234	Recorded Music Retailing	234	Recorded Audio and Video Retailing	x x
24	Visual Arts and Crafts	24	Visual Arts and Crafts	
241	Primary Visual Arts and Crafts Creation	241	Primary Visual Arts and Crafts Creation	x
242	Commercial Photography Services	242	Commercial Photography Services	
243	Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing	243	Visual Arts and Crafts Retailing	
25	Design	25	Design	
251	Architecture Services	251	Architecture Services	x
252	Advertising Design and Production	252	Advertising Design and Production	
253	Graphic Design	253	Graphic Design	
254	Other Design	254	Other Design	x
26	Broadcasting, electronic media and film	26	Broadcasting, electronic media and film	
261	Radio Services	261	Radio Services	x
262	Television Services	262	Television Services	x
263	Film and Video Production	263	Film and Video Production	x
264	Film and Video Distribution	264	Film and Video Distribution	x
265	Motion Picture Exhibition	265	Motion Picture Exhibition	
266	Video Hire Services	266	Video and other electronic media hire services	x x
267	Interactive Content Creation	267	Interactive Content Creation	
268	Electronic Information Services	268	Electronic Information Services	
		269	Internet Broadcasting	New class
27	Other arts	27	Other arts	

APPENDIX 2 ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION - CORRESPONDENCE
 BETWEEN 2001 AND 2008 *continued*

Changes

271	Musical Instrument Retailing	271	Musical Instrument Retailing	
272	Arts Education	272	Arts Education	
273	Copyright Collection Agencies	273	Copyright Collection Agencies	
274	Recorded Media Manufacturing	274	Recorded Media Manufacturing	
279	Arts n.e.c.	279	Arts n.e.c.	x
3	SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION	3	SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION	
31	Horse and dog racing	31	Horse and dog racing	
311	Horse and Dog Racing	311	Horse and Dog Racing	
32	Sports and physical recreation venues	32	Sports and physical recreation venues	
321	Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasias	321	Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasias	
322	Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities	322	Other Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities	
33	Sports and physical recreation services	33	Sports and physical recreation services	
331	Sports and Physical Recreation Administrative Organisations	331	Sports and Physical Recreation Administrative Organisations	
332	Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals	332	Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs, Teams and Sports Professionals	
333	Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations	333	Outdoor Recreation Guiding Operations	
334	Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services	334	Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services	x

APPENDIX 2 ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION - CORRESPONDENCE
 BETWEEN 2001 AND 2008 *continued*

Changes

34	Sports and physical recreation goods manufacturing and sales	34	Sports and physical recreation goods manufacturing and sales	
341	Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing	341	Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Manufacturing	
342	Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Wholesaling	342	Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Wholesaling	
343	Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Retailing	343	Sports and Physical Recreation Goods Retailing or Hiring	x
4	OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE	4	OTHER CULTURE AND LEISURE	
41	Gambling	41	Gambling	
411	Casinos	411	Casinos	
419	Other Gambling Services	419	Other Gambling Services	
42	Amusement Industries	42	Amusement Industries	
421	Amusement and Theme Parks	421	Amusement and Theme Parks	
422	Amusement Arcades and Centres and Other Amusement Operations	422	Amusement Arcades and Centres and Other Amusement Operations	
43	Hospitality	43	Hospitality	
431	Pubs, Taverns and Bars	431	Pubs, Taverns and Bars	
432	Cafes and Restaurants	432	Cafes and Restaurants	x
433	Hospitality Clubs	433	Hospitality Clubs	
44	Outdoor Leisure	44	Outdoor leisure and tourist services	x
441	Caravan and Camping Grounds	441	Caravan and Camping Grounds	
442	Scenic and Sightseeing Tours	442	Scenic and Sightseeing Tours	x
45	Community and social organisations	45	Other culture and leisure services	x

APPENDIX 2 ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION - CORRESPONDENCE
 BETWEEN 2001 AND 2008 *continued*

				<i>Changes</i>
451	Interest Clubs and Groups	451	Interest Clubs and Groups	
452	Religious Organisations	452	Religious Organisations	
		453	Culture services nec	New class
46	Other culture and leisure services	46	Culture and leisure support services	x
461	Booking and Ticketing Agencies	461	Ticketing Agencies	x
462	Agent and Manager Services	462	Agent and Manager Services	
463	Event Management	463	Event Management	
464	Culture/Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations	464	Culture/Leisure Business, Professional and Labour Associations	
469	Other Culture and Leisure Services n.e.c.	469	Culture and Leisure Support Services n.e.c.	x x
47	Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction	47	Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction	
471	Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction	471	Culture and Leisure Facilities Construction	
48	Other culture and leisure goods manufacturing and sales	48	Other culture and leisure goods manufacturing and sales	
481	Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing nec	481	Other Culture and Leisure Goods Manufacturing	
482	Other Culture and Leisure Goods Wholesaling nec	482	Other Culture and Leisure Goods Wholesaling	
483	Other Culture and Leisure Goods Retailing nec	483	Other Culture and Leisure Goods Retailing or Hiring	x

APPENDIX 3 ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION - DETAILED ACTIVITY CHANGES FROM 2001 TO 2008

ACLC08		Activity change	Exclusions
113	Antiques and collectables dealing and restoration	Inclusions Antique wholesaling	
212	Newspaper Publishing		Newspaper printing On-line newspaper publishing
213	Periodical Publishing		On-line periodical publishing
214	Book Publishing	Map publishing	On-line book publishing
215	Printing	Newspaper printing	
218	Internet publishing	Book, newspaper, sheet music and magazine and periodical publishing on the Internet	Publishing products in hard copy Internet broadcasting of radio and television
225	Other Performing Arts	Fashion model services (catwalk) Pyrotechnic display operation Theatre restaurant operation where primary activity is the performance	
226	Performing Arts Venues		Theatre restaurant operation where primary activity is the performance
232	Music Publishing		On-line sheet music publishing
233	Record Companies and Distributors, and sound recording studios	Sound recording studio operation	
234	Recorded Audio and Video Retailing	Production of pre-recorded radio programs Movies or television programs on video media retailing	
241	Primary Visual Arts and Crafts Creation	Jewellery creation (one-off items)	Jewellery or textile design for mass production
251	Architecture Services	Textile art creation Architecture drafting service	
254	Industrial and product design	Industrial and product design service (mainly concerned with aesthetics)	Graphic design, interior design, fashion design, costume design, jewellery design, textile design, exhibition and display design Film or theatre set design and construction service
255	Other Design	Jewellery design service Textile design service	Industrial and product design
261	Radio Services		Internet/web radio service Production of pre-recorded radio programs
262	Television Services		Internet/web television service
263	Film and Video Production	Developing and printing of motion picture film	
264	Film and Video Distribution		Pay television channel provider operation
266	Video and other electronic media hire services	Hiring out of video and computer games for personal use	Retailing video and computer games
269	Internet Broadcasting	Internet broadcasting of radio and television programs	Book, newspaper, sheet music and magazine and periodical publishing on the Internet Broadcasting radio and television programs over the airwaves
279	Arts n.e.c.		Providing sound recording services Motion picture film print manufacturing and reproduction
334	Sports and Physical Recreation Support Services		Farrier or veterinary services
432	Cafes and Restaurants		Theatre restaurant operation where primary activity is the performance Canteens attached to worksites operation

APPENDIX 3 ACLC INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION - DETAILED ACTIVITY
 CHANGES FROM 2001 TO 2008 *continued*

		<i>Activity change</i>	
442	Scenic and Sightseeing Tours		Tourist information centre operation
453	Culture and leisure services nec	Astrology, clairvoyance, fortune telling, numerology and psychic hotline services	Historical society operation
		Funeral directing and undertaking services	Film or video festival operation
		Genealogy and heraldry services	Other arts festivals operation
		Interpreting and translation services	
		Marriage celebrant services	
461	Ticketing Agencies	Concert ticketing agency operation	
469	Culture and Leisure Support Services n.e.c.	Crowd control services for culture, sports or other leisure events	Translation services

GLOSSARY

Amusement arcade	An amusement arcade is a venue (often indoors) which typically offers a range of games, often coin or token operated, such as pinball machines.
Amusement park	An amusement park is a centre (often outdoors) which typically offers rides, games and shows for entertainment. See also Theme park.
Antique	An object of art or a furniture piece of a former period. This definition adopts the Australian rule that an object would generally be aged 50 years or more to qualify as an antique. Antique retailers also commonly deal in collectables. See also Collectables.
Art gallery	The Classifications distinguish between three types of organisations that are often called art galleries: a) commercial art galleries: these organisations display and sell artworks either on consignment or by outright sale (and are sometimes called 'dealer galleries'); b) art museums: these organisations manage art collections and display artworks but the primary activity is not the sale of artworks; and c) art spaces: these organisations provide an exhibition space (and sometimes a work space) for artists but do not sell artworks. See also Art spaces.
Art space	An art space provides an exhibition space (and sometimes a work space) for artists but does not sell artwork. The art space may be funded by government grants, through sponsorship or by groups of artists. The use of the art space is generally provided free of charge to the artist.
Book	For the purposes of the ACLC, a book is defined as textual, graphical or pictorial material intended to be either printed on paper and bound, or otherwise published. Audio or electronic publishing (e.g., multimedia, interactive) are included. A book must be allocated an International Standard Book Number (ISBN) and offered for sale.
Broadcasting	Broadcasting is the transmission of radio, television or similar programs which can be received by a wide audience with suitable equipment. Broadcasting is also a general term for the process of transmission of all radio and television programs. See also Narrowcasting.
Collectables	According to The Macquarie Dictionary, collectables may be: a) objects of no intrinsic value, such as matchboxes or beer cans, collected as a hobby or memento; or b) objects of great antiquarian value, such as rare coins, often collected as an investment. This definition describes the two extremes of a range of objects which may be regarded as collectables. Many collectables, such as stamps, porcelain figures, plates and dolls, may have significant monetary value although they are not antiques.
Commercial photography service	A commercial photography service usually includes fashion, studio, advertising, scientific and/or industrial photography.
Concession business	A concession business is one which is granted rights by a controlling authority to operate its business within the authority's jurisdiction. Example: A sideshow may operate as a concession within a larger 'show' or event and pay a rent in the form of a fixed fee or percentage of returns.
Copyright	The exclusive right, granted by law for a certain term, to make and dispose of copies of, or otherwise to control, a literary, musical, dramatic or artistic work. See also Royalties.
Dance music creator	Dance music creators re-mix music from other sources. Their creativity is acknowledged by their eligibility for copyright receipts.

GLOSSARY *continued*

Datacasting	According to the <i>Television Broadcasting Services (Digital Conversion) Act 1998</i> (Cwlth), datacasting is a service (other than a broadcasting service) that delivers information (whether in the form of data, text, speeches, images or in any other form) to persons having equipment appropriate for receiving that information, where the delivery of the service uses the broadcasting services band.
Distribution	Distribution may have a variety of meanings depending upon the forum in which it is used. Within the Industry Classification, distribution generally refers to the process of wholesaling and delivering of goods to be sold to the retailer. Example: Film distributors usually sell and deliver the film to the theatre.
Distribution - music	Music distributors generate income mainly from wholesaling recorded music products. These may be sourced through either licensing or packaging and distribution deals, or may simply be purchased outright for resale.
Domestic photography service	A domestic photography service usually includes portrait and wedding photography.
Event presenter, event promoter	Event presenters and promoters plan and design an event by: negotiating with the participating company, artist, sporting team or individual; organising venues; hiring additional staff for the duration of the event; and undertaking administrative arrangements. A presenter or promoter deals with an already established 'product'. Some business units undertake both event presentation or promotion, and event production (see Event producer).
Event producer	Event producers contribute artistically to the primary creation of the show or event, often creating a business entity for the duration of the event by employing all personnel required, including performers. Some business units undertake both event presentation or promotion (see Event presenter, event promoter), and event production.
Fringe theatre	Fringe theatre refers to theatre companies or genres which 'push the boundaries' by performing unusual or experimental theatre. Also known as innovative theatre.
Games	The term 'games' is mainly used in reference to board, card and strategy games where the activities will mainly involve mental dexterity, although limited physical activity or hand/eye coordination may also be involved. If significant physical activity or hand/eye coordination is involved then the activity is classified as a sport or physical recreation. These games may be played on the Internet or by other electronic means as well as by traditional methods.
Harness racing	Harness racing describes the racing of horses in harness pulling a two-wheeled 'gig' or 'sulky'. The horse must be registered as a 'Standardbred'.
Hospitality clubs	Hospitality clubs are mainly engaged in providing gambling, sporting, meals and other entertainment services to members.
Innovative theatre	See Fringe theatre.
Installation art	An increasingly common form of artistic expression that is difficult to categorise. In essence, installation art is an extended form of sculpture. It may, however, use a variety of media, consist of a number of parts and require varying levels of interaction. Spatial considerations are also important, with installations often borrowing from and relating to the space in which they are exhibited.
Internet radio and/or television	Internet or Web radio and television stations transmit programmes which are only accessed by audiences via the Internet. Also known as web radio and/or television.
Manufacturing	Manufacturing relates to the physical or chemical transformation of materials or components into new products.
Multipath films	Multipath or interactive films are usually accessed via a personal computer and allow the audience to choose from a number of options in the story line.

GLOSSARY *continued*

Narrowcasting	<p>Transmission of radio, television or similar programmes which can be received only by a specific, 'narrow' audience. See also Broadcasting.</p> <p>Examples of narrowcasting are pay television where there is a charge for service, and community television or radio stations where the signal reaches a specific area only.</p>
On-line	<p>To be on-line means to be connected to the Internet or 'world wide web' via a computer.</p>
Originating a music recording	<p>A record company originates a recording by arranging for the recording artist(s) to have access to a recording studio to record their work.</p>
Park, reservation or reserve	<p>The terms 'park', 'reservation' and 'reserve' may be used interchangeably and may describe an area set aside for recreation or for the protection of native flora or fauna. In addition, the terms may be used as part of a special description, for example 'zoological park'.</p> <p>Examples: A 'national park' is an area where flora and fauna are protected and the public are allowed access, and is usually managed by a government entity and listed on a Heritage register. A 'flora reserve' is an area where plants are protected and allowed to grow in their natural environment.</p>
Pay television	<p>Television services for which a viewing charge is levied. See also Narrowcasting.</p>
Printing	<p>Printing is the transference of prepared textual, graphic and pictorial material to paper (usually) so as to create multiple copies of the prepared material.</p>
Publishing - audio recordings	<p>In releasing a recording for sale to the general public, a record company is in effect publishing that recording. In order to do this, the record company will have entered into a contractual arrangement with a recording artist and will have arranged for the manufacture, marketing and distribution of the finished product. The record company may also have arranged the recording sessions and/or sourced the material to be recorded.</p>
Publishing - literature	<p>The publishing of literature (e.g. books, periodicals, newspapers) involves the preparation of textual, graphical and pictorial material intended to be either printed and bound, or otherwise published (e.g. in electronic format). Publishing activities include: commissioning or accepting material from authors or other originators; reading and editing submitted or resubmitted material; design and preparation of layout; and arranging for the printing, marketing and distribution of the finished product.</p>
Publishing - music	<p>A music publisher is assigned the rights to (or owns outright) the copyright in musical works created by composers/songwriters with whom it has music publishing contracts. It is the function of the music publisher to promote and authorise the use of these musical works in order to make money for both parties. This may involve the works being used in recordings, radio, television, motion pictures, advertising, live performances, print and other media. The music publisher receives all royalties generated, retains a percentage and passes the greater portion on to the composer/songwriter.</p>
Publishing - sheet music	<p>The publication of sheet music is a similar process to the publication of literature. A music publisher makes copies of the sheet music available for sale or distribution to the public. These will usually be in a printed form but can also be in an electronic format.</p>
Puppet theatre and puppet shows	<p>Puppet theatre companies are normally employing units and are classified to Class 222 Drama in the Industry Classification. Puppet shows tend to be smaller operations, often freelance units, and are classified to Class 225 Other Performing Arts in the Industry Classification.</p>
Releasing a music recording	<p>See Publishing - audio recording.</p>
Retailing	<p>The term retailing is usually defined as the sale or resale of new or used goods to the consumer for personal or household consumption. Retailing covers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ department stores and other shops;■ motor vehicle retailers and service outlets;

GLOSSARY *continued*

Retailing <i>continued</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ stalls (e.g. in markets);■ mail order services;■ door to door sellers;■ home delivery services (e.g. milk vendors);■ vending machines;■ consumer cooperatives;■ selected repair activities such as repairs of household equipment or motor vehicles; and■ selling on commission.
Royalties	A royalty is an agreed portion of the revenue received from the sale or use of a creative work paid to its creator. See also Copyright.
Sales and/or selling	The terms 'sales' or 'selling' are used in the Industry Classification to refer to wholesaling, retailing, hiring and leasing of goods or services.
Specialisations	<p>Specialisations are listed for many of the occupations in the Occupation Classification. These refer to a subset of jobs belonging to each occupation, which involve the performance of specialised tasks rather than the broader range of tasks usually performed in the occupation.</p> <p>Example: 'Reference librarian' is a specialisation of the occupation 'Librarian'.</p>
Stock footage	Stock footage is exposed film of scenes or past events that can be duplicated and incorporated into a new production. Examples of organisations that have stock footage libraries are Film World, the ABC and Film Australia.
Syndication	The purchase and supply of articles, stories, programmes, etc. for simultaneous publication in a number of newspapers or periodicals, or for simultaneous transmission over a number of television or radio stations.
Telecine	A machine that transfers images between film and video.
Theatre-in-education company, dance-in-education company	A theatre-in-education company or dance-in-education company aims to teach drama, acting or dance skills. In the Industry Classification, these companies are classified to Class 222 Drama or Class 223 Dance because they present public performances as an integral part of their programme. Units which teach drama, acting or dance skills but do not present performances as a major part of their programme are classified to Class 272 Arts Education.
Theme park	A theme park is similar to an amusement park, but provides a range of entertainments and/or displays organised around a specific theme, such as movies or pioneer life. A theme park may offer an educational component, in addition to entertainment. See also Amusement park.
Thoroughbred racing	Thoroughbred racing is the racing code which involves the racing of horses under saddle and includes both 'flat' racing (with no jumps) and racing over jumps. The horses must be registered 'Thoroughbred' horses.
Visual art and craft	Visual art and craft products include paintings, murals, drawings, cartoons, prints, digital works of art, installations, sculptures, ceramics, pottery, jewellery, woven or printed textile art, clothing and wearables, carvings, furniture, and glass, metal and leather craft. Also included is fine art photography, where the product is a one-off, or a limited series of photographs intended as an art work.
Volunteer	A volunteer is someone who willingly gives unpaid help, in the form of time, service or skills, for an organisation or group.
Web radio and/or television	See Internet radio and/or television.
Wholesaling	<p>Wholesaling includes the resale (by agents or principals) of new or used goods to businesses or to institutional (including government) users. Wholesaling covers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ wholesale merchants who take title to the goods they sell;

GLOSSARY *continued*

- Wholesaling** *continued*
- separate sales branches operated by manufacturing enterprises;
 - commission agents; and
 - import and export agents and purchasing agents.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 1997a, *Australian Standard Classification of Occupations, Second Edition*, (cat. no. 1220.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 1997b, *Time Use Survey, Australia: Users Guide, 1997*, (cat no. 4150.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 1999, *Manufacturing Production, Commodities Produced, Australia, 1997-98*, (cat. no. 8365.0), ABS, Canberra
- 2001, *Measuring Wellbeing: Frameworks for Australian Social Statistics*, (cat. No. 4160.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2003, *Employment in Culture, Australia, 2001*, (cat. no. 6273.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2005, *Museums, Australia, 2003-04*, (cat. no. 8560.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2006a, *Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing, Australia: User Guide, 2003-04*, (cat. no. 6503.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2006b, *2006 Census Dictionary (Reissue)*, (cat. no. 2901.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2007a, *Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities, 2005-06*, (cat. no. 8624.0), ABS, Canberra
- 2007b, *Arts and Culture in Australia: A Statistical Overview, 2007 (Reissue)*, (cat. no. 4172.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2007c, *Sports Attendance, Australia, April 2005-06*, (cat. no. 4174.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2008, *Sport and Recreation: A Statistical Overview, Australia, 2008 (Edition 1)*, (cat. no. 4156.0), ABS, Canberra.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics and New Zealand Department of Statistics, 1993, *Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 1993 edition*, (cat. no. 1292.0), [internet publication], ABS, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.abs.gov.au>.
- Australian Bureau of Statistic and Statistics New Zealand, 2001, *Australian and New Zealand Standard Product Classification*, (cat. no. 1254.0.55.001), [internet publication], ABS, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.abs.gov.au>.
- 2006a, *Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 2006*, (cat. no. 1292.0), ABS, Canberra.
- 2006b, *Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition*, (cat. no. 1220.0), ABS, Canberra.
- Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council, 1998, *Sport and Recreation Employment in Australia*, Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council, Canberra.
- Statistical Advisory Group of the Cultural Ministers Council, 1989, *National Culture-Leisure Industry Statistical Framework*, unpublished.
- Statistical Working Group of the Sport and Recreation Ministers Council, 1995, *National Sport and Recreation Industry Statistical Framework, First Edition*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Statistics New Zealand and Ministry of Cultural Affairs, 1995, *New Zealand Framework for Cultural Statistics Te Anga Tatauranga Tikanga-a-iwi o Aotearoa*, 1995, Statistics New Zealand, Wellington.
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), 1986, *Final Report of the Fourth Meeting of the Working Group on the UNESCO Framework for Cultural Statistics, Paris, 22-25 April 1986*, Current Surveys and Research in Statistics (CSR) no. C-63, UNESCO Office of Statistics, Paris.
- United Nations Statistical Office, 1998, *Central Product Classification (CPC) Version 1.0, 1998 edition*, Statistical Papers Series M no. 77, United Nations, New York.

BIBLIOGRAPHY *continued*

- 2002, *International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities: Revision 3.1*, Statistical Papers Series M no. 4, rev. 3.1, United Nations, New York.

FOR MORE INFORMATION . . .

INTERNET **www.abs.gov.au** the ABS website is the best place for data from our publications and information about the ABS.

LIBRARY A range of ABS publications are available from public and tertiary libraries Australia wide. Contact your nearest library to determine whether it has the ABS statistics you require, or visit our website for a list of libraries.

INFORMATION AND REFERRAL SERVICE

Our consultants can help you access the full range of information published by the ABS that is available free of charge from our website, or purchase a hard copy publication. Information tailored to your needs can also be requested as a 'user pays' service. Specialists are on hand to help you with analytical or methodological advice.

PHONE 1300 135 070

EMAIL client.services@abs.gov.au

FAX 1300 135 211

POST Client Services, ABS, GPO Box 796, Sydney NSW 2001

FREE ACCESS TO STATISTICS

All statistics on the ABS website can be downloaded free of charge.

WEB ADDRESS www.abs.gov.au



2490200001088

ISBN 0 642 54274 0

RRP \$42.00